



SECTION 523 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE GRANT APPLICATION HANDBOOK

March 2025

PROVIDED BY REGIONAL T&MA CONTRACTORS SECTION 523 MUTUAL SELF-HELP PROGRAM

Page 1 March 2025 Application Handbook

Disclaimer

A handbook for grantees of the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Section 523 Self-Help Housing Program developed jointly by the Self-Help Housing Technical and Management Assistance (T&MA) Contractors:

- Florida Non-Profit Housing, Inc. (FNPH)
- LIFT Community Action Agency, Inc. (LIFTCAA)
- NeighborGood Partners
- Rural Community Assistance Corporation (RCAC)

Funded by: United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development

The work that provided the basis for this publication was supported by funding under a contract with the USDA Rural Development (RD). The substance and findings of the work are dedicated to the public. The T&MA Contractors are solely responsible for the accuracy of the statements and interpretations contained in this publication. Such interpretations do not necessarily reflect the views of the Government.

This handbook is designed to provide accurate and authoritative information regarding the subject matter covered. It is distributed with the understanding that the authors are not engaged in rendering legal, accounting, or other professional services. If legal or other expert assistance is required, the services of a competent professional should be sought.

All rights reserved. The text of this publication, or any part thereof, may not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the appropriate T&MA Contractor (refer to the chapter's Introduction for the states covered by each region). If you wish to make or distribute copies, please send a request indicating the number of copies that you wish to make or distribute, the size and type of audience to whom you wish to distribute, and the type of organization or agency that you are. Send the request to:

Region I	Region II
Florida Non-Profit Housing, Inc.	LIFT Community Action Agency, Inc.
P.O. Box 1987	209 North 4 th Street
Sebring, Florida 33871-1987	Hugo, Oklahoma 74743
(863) 385-2519	(580) 326-5165
klatham@fnph.org	owyne.gardner@liftca.org
Region III	Region IV
NeighborGood Partners	Rural Community Assistance Corporation
363 Saulsbury Rd.	3120 Freeboard Drive, Suite 201
Dover, Delaware 19904	West Sacramento, California 95619
(302) 678-9400	(916) 447-2854
www.neighborgoodpartners.org	www.rcac.org

After receipt of consent and conditions letter you may copy and distribute the manual in terms and conditions as set and approved by the T&MA Contractor.

BLE OF CONTENTS

The Self-Help Program	6
Rural Development	6
Rural Development Offices	7
Rural Development National Office	7
Rural Development State Office	7
Rural Development Area Office	8
Rural Development Local Office	8
Rural Development Section 502 Single Family Direct Home Loan	8
Rural Development Section 504 Single Family Housing Repair Loan & Grant	9
The 523 Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance Grant	9
Regulations	10
The T&MA Contractors	10
Self-Help Training Handbooks	11
Rural Development	11
Preparing a Successful TA Grant Application	12
Submitting Your TA Grant Application	12
System for Award Management (SAM)	13
TAB 1 – APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE – SF424	19
TAB 2 – WAITING LIST OF PARTICIPANTS	34
TAB 3 – PROOF THAT THE PARTICIPANTS IN THE FIRST GROUP HAVE QUALIFIED FOR ASSISTANCE	
TAB 4 – LOT OPTIONS FOR THE FIRST GROUP Error! Bookmark not do	
TAB 5 – EVIDENCE OF LOT AVAILABILITY FOR REMAINING GROUP(S)	43
TAB 6 – HOUSE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILED COST ESTIMATES	44
TAB 6a – HOUSE PLANS	45
TAB 6b – DEVELOPING SPECIFICATIONS	46
TAB 6c – COST ESTIMATES	47
TAB 7 – STAFFING NEEDS AND HIRING SCHEDULE	66
TAB 8 – AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF APPLICANT	71
TAB 9 – BUDGET INFORMATION	
TAB 10 – DIRECT OR INDIRECT COST POLICY	
TAB 11 – MONTHLY ACTIVITIES SCHEDULE	
TAB 12 – PERSONNEL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	100

TAB	13 – AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION	. 101
TAB	14 – ASSURANCE AGREEMENT	. 103
TAB	15 – FIDELITY BOND	. 104
	16 – EVIDENCE OF INTEREST-BEARING CHECKING ACCOUNT AND STATEMENT OF EREST PAYMENT	
	17 – GROUP AGREEMENT, INCLUDING EXHIBIT B-2 OF 1944-I or PARTICIPANT EEMENT	. 106
TAB	18 – REQUEST FOR OBLIGATION OF FUNDS	. 142
TAB	19 – SELF-HELP TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE GRANT AGREEMENT	. 145
TAB	20 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING	. 152
	21 – STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH 2 CFR 200, 400 & 415, IF A NON-PROFIT ANIZATION OR, 2 CFR 200, 400 & 416 IF A STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT	. 155
TAB	22 – RURAL DEVELOPMENT MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATION	. 156
TAB	23 – T&MA CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATION	. 157
TAB	24 – NATIONAL OFFICE REVIEW	. 158
TAB	25 – NARRATIVE STATEMENT	. 159
TAB	26 – CURRENT FINANCIAL STATEMENT	. 161
TAB	27 – OUTREACH PLAN FOR VERY-LOW INCOME	. 162
TAB	28 – HUD FAIR HOUSING MARKETING PLAN	. 164
TAB	29 – DETERMINATION OF TA GRANT AMOUNT	. 172
TAB	30 – INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW SUBMITTAL	. 177
TAB	31 – CIVIL RIGHTS IMPACT ANALYSIS	. 181
TAB	32 – COMPLIANCE REVIEW (PRE-AWARD)	. 182
	33 – OGC REVIEW (IF NECESSARY)	
TAB	34 – PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE	. 196
TAB	35 – ORGANIZATIONAL PAPERS	. 197
LIST	OF APPENDICES	. 198
AI	PPENDIX 1 - APPLICATION REVIEW CHECKLIST	. 199
AI	PPENDIX 2 - PURCHASE REPAIR or REHAB APPLICATION REVIEW CHECKLIST	. 212
(1)	a. Application for Federal Assistance (for Non-Construction)	. 212
(2)	Waiting list of participants	. 212
(3)	Proof of eligibility for 10% of participants	. 213
(4)	Lot options for first group	. 213
(5)	Evidence of lot availability for remaining groups	. 213
(6)	House plans, specifications and detailed cost estimates	. 214
(7)	Staffing needs and hiring schedule	. 214
(8)	Authorized representative of applicant	. 215

Application Handbook

(9)	Budget Information – Non-construction programs	215
(10)	Indirect or direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost procedures	216
(11)	Monthly activities schedule	216
(12)	Personnel practices and procedures	217
(13)	Authorizing Resolution	218
(14)	Assurance Agreement	218
(15)	Fidelity Bond Coverage	218
(16)	Evidence of Interest-Bearing Checking Account and a Statement of Interest Repayment	218
(17)	Membership Agreement	218
(18)	Request for Obligation of Funds.	219
(19)	Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement	219
(20)	Certification Regarding Lobbying	219
(21)	Statement of Compliance	219
(22)	Rural Development Manager's Recommendation	219
(23)	T&MA Contactor's Review and Recommendation	220
(24)	National Office Review	220
(25)	Narrative Statement	220
(26)	Current Financial Statement or Audit	220
(27)	Outreach Plan for very low-income	221
(28)	HUD Fair Housing Marketing Plan	221
(29)	Determination of TA Grant Amount	221
(30)	Intergovernmental Review Submittal	222
(31)	Civil Rights Impact Analysis Certification	222
(32)	Compliance Review (Pre-award)	222
(33)	OGC Review (if necessary)	222
(34)	Previous Experience	222
(35)	Organizational Documents	222
Overa	ll Application:	224
AP]	PENDIX 3 - LIST AND LINKS TO KEY REGULATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE NOTI	CES
		225
AP]	PENDIX 4 - SELF-HELP APPLICATION FORMS AND LINKS	226

INTRODUCTION

The Self-Help Program

Self-help housing is just as it sounds, participants working to build or repair their own homes. This program is a direct application of the barn raising traditions of pioneering rural Americans. The Self-Help Program originally began as the Mutual Self-Help Method, where participants, working in groups, supply the necessary labor to build their homes, having qualified for mortgage financing to purchase land, building materials, and some subcontracted work on the more technical items. The program authority also allows for two additional methods of home repair (owner occupied and acquisition rehab).

Regardless of the method selected, the participants must be low or very low income. At the end of the grant, at least 40% of the total participants served should be in the very low-income category. The remaining participants must be in the low-income category (see income map for details: https://www.rd.usda.gov/sites/default/files/RD-DirectLimitMap.pdf).

Mutual Self-Help Method: With the assistance of the skilled staff, a group of generally 4 to 10 households is formed. The participants typically select lots, house plans, and apply for individual mortgage loans. While participants await loan approval, the group studies the responsibilities of homeownership, construction techniques, tool usage, safety, homeowner's insurance, taxes, home maintenance, and money management. This time is known as the pre-construction stage.

Once the loans are closed, the group begins to build under the guidance of a skilled construction supervisor. The participants must complete a minimum of 65% of the construction labor tasks; usually the more technical work such as electrical, plumbing and HVAC is subcontracted out. The construction stage typically lasts from 8 to 12 months, depending on the size of the group and other factors. Participants work during their spare time (evenings, weekends, and days off) so as not to interfere with the regular household employment.

Acquisition Rehabilitation and Owner/Occupied Rehabilitation: With the assistance of skilled staff, an applicant repairs a home that they purchase or one in which they already own and reside in. The participant applies for a loan and/or grant and once qualified, they enter into a contract to purchase a property or in the case of owner/occupied, provide proof of ownership and residency. The property is inspected, and scope of work is developed. This information is submitted to Rural Development for approval. Once the loan is approved and closed, the participant, under the guidance of a skilled construction supervisor, completes selected tasks from the scope of work. Usually, more technical work such as electrical, plumbing and HVAC is subcontracted out.

Rural Development

Rural Development is an agency of USDA. The Rural Development mission is to help rural Americans improve the quality of their lives. Rural Development helps rural communities meet their basic needs by building water and wastewater systems; financing decent, safe,

sanitary and affordable housing; supporting electric power and rural businesses, including cooperatives and supporting economic and community development with information, technical assistance, and funding.

Rural Development has been providing funds for the self-help housing program since the late 1960s. They provide Section 523 self-help technical assistance grants to eligible entities to start and implement the program. Rural Development thoroughly reviews the self-help application before a grant is awarded and will continue to monitor and provide oversight in the areas of construction and administration, through quarterly meetings, construction inspections, and participant accounts throughout the term of the grant.

In most cases Rural Development provides another important ingredient to the self-help program; construction to permanent financing at favorable interest rates in the form of a Single-Family Housing Direct Home Loan (Section 502). They are independent of private or conventional lending institutions and the financing is directly between Rural Development and the borrower. Each applicant must qualify and obtain a loan individually from Rural Development. Rural Development's function as a lender is significant because private credit institutions in rural areas are relatively few in number, smaller, and often impose more rigid terms which can be a barrier to homeownership.

Rural Development Offices

Rural Development operates from four levels: national, state, area and local. The Rural Housing Service Administrator in the National Office and the State Directors are politically appointed – all others are federal civil service employees.

Rural Development National Office

The Rural Development National Office is responsible for developing policy and interacts with Congress for legislation, policy development and program funding. They also obligate and monitor all Section 523 self-help grants, maintain reports and statistics on operating self-help organizations and project needs for funding. At the national level, USDA has a separate Appeals Division that hears appeals on actions unresolved at the state level.

Rural Development State Office

The State Office has the approval authority over smaller Section 523 Self-Help grant applications up to \$300,000. Section 502 home loan funds are allocated on a state-by-state basis and the State Office distributes the 502 funds based on a state RD formula that is released annually via a funding policy memorandum. Staff members who are key to the operation of a self-help program located in the State Offices are the:

- Rural Development State Director Has the authority to sign grant agreements.
- Rural Housing Program Director Oversees the self-help program.
- Rural Development Housing Specialist Reviews and approves the 502 direct loans and 504 grant/loans, also approves building sites, and completes environmental reviews.

Rural Development Area Office

The Rural Development Area Director is typically responsible for the Section 523 grant. In some states however, the grant monitoring has been retained at the State Office level with the Single Family Housing Program Director or it has been assigned to the Local Office. In any case, the Rural Development grant manager is responsible for ensuring that the grant is operated effectively and in accordance with the regulations.

Rural Development Local Office

Within this office, the Loan Specialist is typically responsible for making the Section 502 home loans to participating applicants of each self-help group. They will be responsible for monitoring the 502 loans and will also be the co-signer on the participant's Supervised Bank Accounts and will process the construction draws. They are also the personnel who will convert the loans once the local jurisdiction has completed the final inspection and issued a Certificate of Occupancy.

Rural Development Section 502 Single Family Direct Home Loan

Most applicants that participate in the self-help housing program use Rural Development's Section 502 home loan program to finance their homes. Section 502 loans are only available for homes in eligible rural areas as defined by USDA

(https://eligibility.sc.egov.usda.gov/eligibility/welcomeAction.do?pageAction=sfpd). In order to qualify for a Section 502 loan, prospective self-help applicants must meet Rural Development income eligibility requirements as low-income or very low-income (see the income map for details: https://www.rd.usda.gov/sites/default/files/RD-DirectLimitMap.pdf). They must be credit-worthy, have repayment ability for the loan requested, and be unable to secure credit from other sources. The income limits, developed in consultation with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, are subject to local variation and are published annually. Current information on income limits and eligibility requirements for Section 502 loans is available at RD local offices or online (links above).

The repayment period for the Section 502 loan is either 33 or 38 years, and the interest rate is between 1% and the current market rate. The actual rate of interest the borrower pays depends on the borrower's income, as does the loan term. If a borrower is eligible to pay less interest than the market rate, the borrower then receives a subsidy called "payment assistance." The amount of payment assistance a borrower receives is determined by the loan amount, loan period, and the household income. The payment is either determined based on 24% of their monthly income or the loan at a 1% interest rate, whichever is the higher of the two, but can never be higher than the loan at full note rate. The assistance makes up the difference between the full loan interest rate and the interest rate the participant pays. A portion of this subsidy must be repaid at time-of-sale or loan payoff based on equity, time, etc.

Some other benefits of a 502 loan are that there is no requirement for a down payment, closing costs can be included in the loan (up to the appraised value with authorized exceptions to include the tax service fee, homeownership education fee, appraisal fee, and any required contribution to an escrow account for taxes and insurance (excluding the first-year insurance premium)) and there is no requirement for private mortgage insurance. Rural

Development can offer a moratorium on loan payments for up to two years if a borrower's income decreases by at least 20% by no fault of their own.

During home construction, Section 502 funds are advanced from the Rural Development finance office in St. Louis and disbursed by the local offices to the self-help grantee. Grantees prepare the drawdowns and checks for each participant's account as needed to purchase materials for different phases of construction.

Rural Development Section 504 Single Family Housing Repair Loan & Grant

Also known as the Section 504 Home Repair program, this provides loans to very-low-income homeowners to repair, improve or modernize their homes or grants to elderly households (62 or older) very-low-income homeowners to remove health and safety hazards. The maximum loan is \$40,000 and the maximum grant amount is \$10,000. Grants can only be given to elderly households (62 or older). This funding could be used with the repair or rehab program, or other funding could be sought.

The 523 Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance Grant

For organizations to operate a self-help housing program, Rural Development provides technical assistance (TA) grants. The TA grant is for a period of up to two years, and is available to public and private nonprofit organizations, federally recognized Tribes, and units of state or local government. The amount of grant funds an organization can receive is based primarily upon how many houses they build or repair in a grant period. For new construction programs, an organization can receive up to 15% of the average cost of a new home financed under the 502 program in their area, for every home they are planning to build. Check with your Contractor for other methods of determining grant amounts for repair programs.

Allowable uses of Section 523 technical assistance grant funds include:

- Recruit eligible households to participate in the self-help program.
- Hold training meetings with participants on the self-help process and homeownership topics such as mortgages, insurances, taxes, and maintenance.
- Assist participants to obtain and develop building sites; obtain or create Rural Development-approved house plans and help participants select theirs.
- Help participants bid and select building supplies and subcontractors; train participants in construction techniques and provide construction supervision.
- Supervise participant Section 502 loan accounting, including:
 - Totaling invoices and itemizing payments to suppliers and subcontractors.
 - Maintaining records of deposits and withdrawals.
 - Preparing checks (accompanied with invoices and statements).

Disallowed activities using Section 523 Technical Assistance grant funds are:

- The use of any TA funds to pay staff to provide labor on the houses.
- Purchasing any real estate or building materials for participating families.
- Paying any debts, expenses or costs which should be the responsibility of the

- participating families.
- Any lobbying activities as prohibited in 2 CFR 200 subpart F.

Regulations

The main regulation that governs the Self-Help Housing Program is <u>RD Instruction 1944-I.</u> Additionally, USDA Rural Development provides an overview and guidance for the Self-Help Housing Program in the <u>USDA RD Handbook 3550 Appendix 13</u>. Appendix 13 guidance includes an overview of the following:

- Overview of Self-Help Housing
- Application Processing Priority
- Self-Help Loan Application Packaging
- Environmental Reviews
- Appraisals
- Loan Approval and Closing
- Selecting a Contractor
- Construction Documents
- Sub-Contracts
- Administering Construction Funds
- Self-Help Inspections
- Post Closing Leveraged Loans/Grants
- Participant Withdrawal
- Construction Closeout
- Self-Help Take-out Loans
- Other Loan Financing
- Rural Eligibility Reviews

The T&MA Contractors

Rural Development contracts with four Technical and Management Assistance (T&MA) Contractors to assist operating and potential self-help housing grantees. This assistance ranges from staff and board training, grant management, and development of applications to 502 loan program and processing training, newsletters, and conferences, among other services. These services are provided at no cost to the grantee.

The four contractors are:

- Florida Non-Profit Housing covering Region I, the Southeast, including the states of AL, FL, GA, MS, NC, SC, TN, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.
- LIFT CAA fka Little Dixie CAA covering Region II, the South Central US, including the states of AR, KS, LA, MO, ND, NE, NM, OK, SD, TX, WY.
- NeighborGood Partners fka NCALL covering Region III, the Northeast and Midwest, including the states of CT, DE, IA, IL, IN, KY, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, NH, NJ, NY, OH, PA, RI, VA, VT, WI, WV.

 Rural Community Assistance Corporation (RCAC) – covering Region IV, the Western US, including the states of AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, and the Western Pacific.

Self-Help Training Handbooks

The T&MA Contractors have produced a variety of training materials for the purpose of assisting grantees and training grantee staff. The following is a list of the available self-help handbooks. Please contact your T&MA Contractor for a copy or for more information.

- Orientation Handbook
- Feasibility Handbook
- Application Handbook
- 502 Application Training PowerPoint
- 502 Loan Guidebook
- Accounting for Individual Borrower 502 Loan Accounts Handbook
- Acquisition and Owner-Occupied Rehab Handbook
- Board of Directors Handbook
- Construction Supervisor Handbook
- Financial Management Handbook for Federally Fund
- Group Coordinator Handbook
- Membership Agreement Handbook
- Pre-Construction Meeting Handbook
- Program Director Handbook
- SHARES Handbook

Rural Development

RD has several office levels. Most grantees will end up working with three levels of RD offices: State Office, Area Office, and Local Offices. It is the State Office that will submit your Section 523 Grant Application to the National Office for approval. (All applications are submitted to the National Office for review and approval. State Offices may approve grants less than \$300,000, some documents still may be selected for review by the National Office.) The Area Office is typically your primary contact with regards to the 523 grant and application. This office is responsible for ensuring the grant is effectively managed and operated according to regulations. The Local Office is responsible for processing Section 502 loans. Your organization will be working closely with the local office on behalf of the participating families.

RD also expects your agency to operate within their regulations and carry out the responsibilities of the Grant Agreement. Some of these responsibilities are recruiting low and very-low income families and families from substandard housing, building the number of houses proposed, building the houses in a timely manner, keeping program cost within the required limit, making sure that the families meet the labor contribution requirements (65% for mutual self-help) and setting up an acceptable accounting system.

It cannot be overemphasized how important your working relationship is with RD. This relationship will be critical to the success of your program.

Preparing a Successful TA Grant Application

An application, whether it be for new construction, rehab, or a combination of the two, must include all the Tabs listed in the RD Application Checklist. Information for completing either type of application is included in this handbook. Most items required are the same, however, a select few are different. It is important to note that occasionally some of the forms used as part of the application are updated. You can obtain the most updated versions from your T&MA contractor. The application needs to prove that the area has a need for the program, the organization has the capacity to administer the program and that the organization is ready to start building once the grant agreement is executed. Most importantly, approved participants are ready to close their loans and staff are prepared to operate the program.

The rough time frame to complete the application should be about three to four months but it may take considerably longer depending on the availability of applicants and buildable land.

This handbook not only covers the items required for the application, but helpful tips on getting them accomplished. Your T&MA Contractor is also available to review each item and provide valuable insight in completing the required documents. Your contractor will be reviewing your final application and providing a recommendation to RD upon submission.

For existing grantees, grant applications should be submitted to RD no less than six months prior to the end of your current grant period. The federal fiscal year end (FYE) also needs to be taken into consideration when submitting your application. It is recommended to begin work on the application well ahead of your anticipated start date. Plan the timing of the submission with your T&MA Contractor.

Submitting Your TA Grant Application

RD is encouraging all applications to be submitted electronically. This practice may become a requirement in the future. There is not a particular link to use to do this. You will be emailing your application to your T&MA Contractor first for review. When the T&MA Contractor believes the application to be complete, they will then submit it to Rural Development.

Since grant applications may be too large to send as an email attachment even if compressed into a .zip file, the best method is to use a cloud storage account like Google Drive, Microsoft OneDrive, or Dropbox. With a cloud storage account, you can upload your grant application, share it, and collaborate there with your T&MA Contractor during the application preparation and review process. Your grant application folder in your cloud storage account is accessible by anyone you decide to share it with, and whoever you share it with does not need to have an account to access it.

If you don't already subscribe to a cloud storage solution, Microsoft Office 365 (OneDrive) and Dropbox are available at reduced rates for nonprofits. Google offers free Google for Nonprofits accounts that provide Google Workspace which includes Google Drive. Talk to your contractor for more information on how they want you to submit the application.

System for Award Management (SAM)

USDA issued Administrative Notices (AN) that affect all self-help housing grantees (and all other USDA grantees nationwide). Rural Development AN 4893 clarifies who to screen for debarment and suspension in the System for Award management (SAM) Exclusion database as per Rural Development (RD) Instruction 1940-M. Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Non-Procurement) and Requirements for the Drug-Free Workplace Act. AN Notice 23-4893 addresses the requirements for System For Award management (SAM) registration by participants of all programs, including loans, grants, subsidies, cooperative agreements and guarantees.

So, what does this mean for you? All grantees now need to be registered in SAM. The information in this government database has to be complete and accurate prior to submitting a grant application. So, make sure your organization is registered in SAM and that all the information is up to date.

Also, all applications will need to include the organization's UEI (Unique Entity Identifier) on any application per 2CFR, Parts 25 and 200 Grants and Agreements, and the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidance as they pertain to the SAM system polices impacting RD programs. The UEI number has taken the place of the DUNS (Data Universal Numbering System) number as of April 2022. GSA and Dun and Bradstreet are working together to ensure continuity of services during the transition to UEI, also known as the SAM Number.

SAM registrants must complete Office of Management and Budget (OMB) directed representations and certifications in SAM.gov. These representations and certifications will replace certifications previously collected in the application.

USDA RD staff will verify the registration status utilizing the Do Not Pay (DNP) Portal when completing DNP screening. At a minimum, RD staff must validate and document an active SAM registration status prior to having a complete application and obligation. Each program provides the definitions of "complete application" and obligation stages. File documentation is required and readily available from the DNP Portal. RD staff are to print the evidence of the SAM registration from the DNP Portal and place in the case file, electronic or hard copy as applicable.

Below is Exhibit G. This Self-Help Application Checklist serves as a guide for completing the Section 523 Self-Help Technical Assistance Application and also as a form used to review completed applications.

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit G Page 1 Effective Date 10-24-2024

Exhibit G Self-Help Application Processing Checklist LF-Help Allocation Processing Checklist New Construction and Rehabilitation

Tab Position	Description of Documents	Form/ Instruction Number	Comments
(1)	Application for Federal Assistance Non- Construction Programs	Form SF-424 1944.410(e)	
(2)	Waiting List of Participants (Name, Contact, & demographic info) Rehabilitation-Property address(es) (if identified), anticipated loan amount(s) and source(s) of funding	1944.410(e)(1)	
(3)	Proof that the participants in the first group have qualified for assistance (RD HB LTR 16) Rehabilitation-Proof that approximately 10% of the participants have qualified for assistance	1944.410(e)(2)	
(4)	Lot options for first group Not applicable for rehab	1944.410(e)(3)	
(5)	Evidence of lot availability for remaining groups Rehabilitation-A list of potential homes for sale/available could be included for acquisition rehab	1944.410(e)(3)	
(6)	House plans, specifications and detailed cost estimates Rehabilitation-describe home inspection and contractor selection processes; and include sample workorder list, cost estimating, and how cost savings will be calculated	1944.410(e)(4)	

	1		
Tab Position	Description of Documents	Form/ Instruction Number	Comments
(7)	Staffing needs and hiring schedule	1944.410(e)(5)	
(8)	Authorized representative of applicant	1944.410(e)(6)	
(9)	Budget Information –Non-Construction Programs	Form SF-424A & Budget Narrative 1944.410(e)(7)	
(10)	Indirect or direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost rate	1944.410(e)(8)	
(11)	Monthly activities schedule	1944.410(e) (10)	
(12)	Personnel practices and procedures	1944.410(e)(9)	
(13)	Authorizing resolution	1944.411(d)	
(14)	Assurance Agreement	Form RD 400-4 1944.411(d)	
(15)	Fidelity Bond Coverage	1944.411(e)	
(16)	Evidence of interest-bearing checking account and a statement of interest repayment (as applicable)	1944.411(g)	
(17)	Group Agreement including Exhibit B-2 of 1944-I Rehabilitation-Participation Agreement including Exhibit M-2 of 1944-I	1944.411(h)	

Tab Position	Description of Documents	Form/ Instruction Number	Comments
(18)	Request for Obligation of Funds (Must be signed by the applicant and State Director/Designee if \$300,000 or less; TOA code is a required field to be filled out before submission of the document (082- General Reserve 741- Persistent Poverty)	Form RD 1940-I 1944.412	
(19)	Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement	Exhibit A of 1944-I 1944.412	
(20)	Certification Regarding Lobbying	Exhibit A-1 of RD Inst. 1940-Q and §1940.810	
(21)	Statement of Compliance with 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 416 if a State or Local government; or Part 400 & 415 if a non-profit	1944.411(c)	
(22)	Rural Developments Review and Recommendation including SAM & DNP Portal Verifications (Note: DNP is checked at submission and again prior to grant agreement execution)	1944.410(b) 1940-M §1940.606(b)	
(23)	T&MA Contractor's Review and Recommendation	Required Under National Contract	
(24)	National Office Review- Letter of Conditions (LOC)and Obligation (National Office will sign Form RD 1940-1 when the request is greater than \$300,000)	1944.415(a) and (c)	
(25)	Narrative Statement (a) Amount of request;(b) Areas served; (c) Number of houses proposed;(d) Housing conditions of low-income families;(e) Need for self-help housing; and (f) Evidence of Community Support Rehabilitation-in addition to the above (g) Rehab policies and procedures; (h) Min/Max of proposed project size per home; and (i) relocation policy, if any	1944.410(a) (4)	

Tab Position	Description of Documents	Form/ Instruction Number	Comments
(26)	Current Financial Statements for Applicant and any Sponsor	1944.410(a) (3)	
(27)	Outreach Plan for very low- Income	1944.410(a) (5)	
(28)	HUD Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHM)	HUD Form 935.2 1944.410 (a)(10)	
(29)	Determination of TA Grant Amount	1944.407	
(30)	Intergovernmental Review Submittal (as available)	1944.409	
(31)	Civil Rights Impact Analysis Certification	Form RD 2006-38 2006-P, §2006.754(b)	
(32)	Compliance Review (Pre-award)	Form RD 400-8 RD Inst. 1901-E, §1901.204(a) & §1901.204 (c)(3)	
(33)	OGC Review (if necessary)	§1944.410(b) (2)	
(34)	Previous Experience	§1944.410(a) (1)	

Tab Position	Description of Documents	Form/ Instruction Number	Comments
(35)	Organizational Documents (a) Reference to State Law (b) Certified copies of Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, or other evidence of corporate existence (c) Certificate of incorporation for other than public bodies (d) Evidence of Good Standing from the State (e) Names and addresses of Board of Directors, officers and members (plus principal business of any member that is an organization) (f)Evidence of nonprofit status	§1944.410(a) (2) §1944.404(d) (1-4)	

Application Processing Overview

- I. Applicants and existing Self-Help grantees applying for a new grant should submit their applications electronically with encryption/password protected or in hard copy containing the above applicable items to the Technical and Management Assistance (T&MA) Contractor for review at least six months prior to the proposed grant start date.
- II. The T&MA Contractor will make a recommendation and submit the package to the State Office when it is ready for Agency review, and at least three months prior to the proposed start date. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the application, the Rural Development designated official will review the application for completeness, accuracy and conformance to program policy and regulations.
- III. The designated official should then make a recommendation, upload documents to the Electronic Customer File (ECF) system, and forward along with a copy of the grantee's package to the State Director. The State Office will issue a Letter of Conditions to the Grantee subject to: (1) review of the application package by the National Office (requests over \$300,000) and (2) subject to submission of any additional items not included with the application.
- IV. State Offices must then submit the applications/requests to the National Office within 30 days of their receipt (via an email to SFHDIRECTPROGRAM@usda.gov that states the pertinent documents can be found in ECF).
- V. Within 30 days, National Office will review the full application docket for approval of a request exceeding \$300,000. If approved, within 5 business days the National Office will executive RD Form 1940-1, obligate funds in the appropriate system, and issue a letter of approval/conditions to the State. The executed Form 1940-1, obligation verification, and letter of approval/conditions will be uploaded to the ECF case file.

(10-24-24) PN 626

Page 18 March 2025 Application Handbook

TAB 1 – APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE – SF424

The information in this section can be referenced in RD Instruction 1944-I, 1944.410(a). Included are a blank SF 424 and instructions, as well as a completed SF 424. The link to access the form is https://www.rd.usda.gov/sites/default/files/SFHD-MSHH-SF424-AppforFederalAssistance.pdf

This form will be the first document reviewed as part of your application. The completed information in this form will be repeated in other sections of the Application. Be sure to complete the entire form.

Several of the items most often completed incorrectly and the correct way to complete them include:

Item 10. Name of Federal Agency:

USDA/Rural Housing Service

Item 14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Sebring, Highlands County, FL.

Item 15 – Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

Operate a Section 523 Mutual Self-Help Housing Program to assist 15 low and very-low income families build houses over a two-year period using the self-help method.

Page 19 March 2025 Application Handbook

View Burden Statement

OMB Number: 4040-0004

Expiration Date: 11/30/2025

		Expiration bate. The	00,2020
Application for Federal Assista	ance SF-424		
* 1. Type of Submission: Preapplication	* 2. Type of Application: New	* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):	
Application Changed/Corrected Application	Continuation Revision	* Other (Specify):	
* 3. Date Received:	4. Applicant Identifier:		
5a. Federal Entity Identifier:		5b. Federal Award Identifier:	
State Use Only:			
6. Date Received by State:	7. State Applicatio	n Identifier:	
8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:			
* a. Legal Name:			
* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Nu	mber (EIN/TIN):	* c. UEI:	
d. Address:			
* Street1:			
Street2:			
* City:			
County/Parish:			_
* State:			T
Province:			_
* Country: USA: UNITED S	STATES		
* Zip / Postal Code:			
e. Organizational Unit:			
Department Name:		Division Name:	
f. Name and contact information of p	_		_
Prefix: Middle Name:	* First Nar	ne:	
* Last Name:			
	T		
Title:			
Organizational Affiliation:			
* Telephone Number:		Fax Number:	
* Email:			

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424	
* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:	
	lacksquare
Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:	
	•
Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:	
* Other (specify):	
* 10. Name of Federal Agency:	,
11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:	
CFDA Title:	
* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:	
* Title:	
13. Competition Identification Number:	•
13. Competition Identification Number.	
Title:	
14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):	
Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment	
* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:	1
	<u> </u>
Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.	
Add Attachments	

Application for Federal Assistance SI	⁼ -424
16. Congressional Districts Of:	
* a. Applicant	* b. Program/Project
Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congr	essional Districts if needed.
	Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment
17. Proposed Project:	
* a. Start Date:	* b. End Date:
18. Estimated Funding (\$):	
* a. Federal	
* b. Applicant	
* c. State	
* d. Local	
* e. Other	
* f. Program Income	
* g. TOTAL	
* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By Sta	te Under Executive Order 12372 Process?
a. This application was made available to	the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on
b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but h	as not been selected by the State for review.
c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.	
* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Fed	eral Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)
Yes No	
If "Yes", provide explanation and attach	
	Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment
herein are true, complete and accurate to comply with any resulting terms if I accept a	to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to n award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may e penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 18, Section 1001)
** I AGREE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	in internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency
specific instructions.	
Authorized Representative:	
Prefix:	* First Name:
Middle Name:	
* Last Name:	
Suffix:	
* Title:	
* Telephone Number:	Fax Number:
* Email:	
* Signature of Authorized Representative:	* Date Signed:

Grants.gov Form Instructions

Form Identifiers	Information
Agency Owner	Grants.gov
Form Name	Application for Federal Assistance (SF-424) V4.0
OMB Number	4040-0004
OMB Expiration Date	11/30/2025

Form Field Instructions

Field Number	Field Name	Required or	Information
		Optional	
1.	Type of Submission:	Required	Select one type of submission in accordance with agency instructions. • Pre-application • Application • Changed/Corrected Application - Check if this submission is to change or correct a previously submitted application. Unless requested by the agency, applicants may not use this form to submit changes after the closing date.

Field Number	Field Name	Required or Optional	Information
2.	Type of Application	Required	 Select one type of application in accordance with agency instructions. New - An application that is being submitted to an agency for the first time. Continuation - An extension for an additional funding/budget period for a project with a projected completion date. This can include renewals. Revision - Any change in the federal government's financial obligation or contingent liability from an existing obligation. If a revision, enter the appropriate letter(s). More than one may be selected. A: Increase Award B: Decrease Duration D: Decrease Duration E: Other (specify) AC: Increase Award, Increase Duration AD: Increase Award, Increase Duration BC: Decrease Award, Increase Duration BC: Decrease Award, Increase Duration BD: Decrease Award, Decrease Duration BD: Decrease Award, Decrease Duration
3.	Date Received:	Required	Enter date if form is submitted through other means as instructed by the Federal agency. The date received is completed electronically if submitted via Grants.gov.
4.	Applicant Identifier:		Enter the entity identifier assigned by the Federal agency, if any, or the applicant's control number if applicable.
5a.	Federal Entity Identifier:		Enter the number assigned to your organization by the federal agency, if any.

Field Number	Field Name	Required or Optional	Information
5b.	Federal Award Identifier:		For new applications, leave blank. For a continuation or revision to an existing award, enter the previously assigned federal award identifier number. If a changed/corrected application, enter the federal identifier in accordance with agency instructions.
6.	Date Received by State:		Leave this field blank. This date will be assigned by the state, if applicable
7.	State Application Identifier:		Leave this field blank. This identifier will be assigned by the state, if applicable.
8.	Applicant Information:		Enter the following in accordance with agency instructions.
	a. Legal Name:	Required	Enter the legal name of the applicant that will undertake the assistance activity. This is the organization that has registered with the System for Award Management (SAM). Information on registering with SAM may be obtained by visiting SAM.gov.
	b. Employer/Taxpayer Number (EIN/TIN):	Required	Enter the employer or taxpayer identification number (EIN or TIN) as assigned by the Internal Revenue Service. If your organization is not in the US, enter 44-4444444.
	c. UEI:	Required	Enter the organization's UEI received from SAM. The UEI is a unique 12 character organization identifier. Information on registering with System for Award Management (SAM.gov) may be obtained by visiting the Grants.gov website.
	d. Address:	Required	Enter address: Street 1 (required); City (required); County/Parish, State (required if country is US); Province; Country (required); 9-digit ZIP/Postal Code (required if country is US). If +4 does not exist for the address, enter "0000".
	e. Organizational Unit		Enter the name of the primary organizational unit, department, or division that will undertake the assistance activity.

Field	Field Name	Required	Information
Number		or	
		Optional	
	f. Name and contact	Required	Enter the first and last name (required);
	information of person		prefix, middle name, suffix, and title. Enter
	to be contacted on		organizational affiliation if affiliated with an
	matters involving this		organization other than that in 7.a. Telephone
	application		number and email (required); fax number.

Field	Field Name	Required	Information
Number		or	
		Optional	
9.	Type of Applicant: Select Applicant Type	Required	Select a minimum of one applicant type or select up to three applicant types in accordance with agency instructions. If "Other" is selected, then specify Other Type of Applicant in text box. A: State Government B: County Government C: City or Township Government D: Special District Government E: Regional Organization F: U.S. Territory or Possession G: Independent School District H: Public/State Controlled Institution of Higher Education I: Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Federally Recognized) J: Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Other than Federally Recognized) K: Indian/Native American Tribally Designated Organization L: Public/Indian Housing Authority M: Nonprofit with 501C3 IRS Status (Other than Institution of Higher Education) N: Nonprofit without 501C3 IRS Status (Other than Institution of Higher Education) O: Private Institution of Higher Education P: Individual Q: For-Profit Organization (Other than Small Business) R: Small Business S: Hispanic-serving Institution T: Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) U: Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities (TCCUs) V: Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions W: Non-domestic (non-US) Entity X: Other (specify)
10.	Name of Federal Agency:	Required	Enter the name of the federal agency from which assistance is being requested with this application. This information is pre-populated if submitting through Grants.gov.

Field Number	Field Name	Required or Optional	Information
11.	Assistance Listing Number/Title	Required	Enter the Assistance Listing number and title of the program under which assistance is requested, as found in the program announcement, if applicable. This information is pre-populated if using Grants.gov.
12.	Funding Opportunity Number/Title	Required	Enter the Funding Opportunity Number and title of the opportunity under which assistance is requested as found in the program announcement. This information is pre-populated if using Grants.gov.
13.	Competition Identification Number/Title:		Enter the competition identification number and title of the competition under which assistance is requested, if applicable. These fields are pre-populated by Grants.gov if provided by the federal agency.
14.	Areas Affected By Project:		This data element is intended for use only by programs for which the area(s) affected are likely to be different from the place(s) of performance reported on the SF-424 Project/Performance Site Location(s) Form. Add attachment to enter additional areas, if needed.
15.	Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:	Required	Enter a brief descriptive title of the project. Supporting documents may be attached if specified in agency instructions.

Field Number	Field Name	Required or Optional	Information
16.	Congressional Districts	Required	district. 16b. Enter the primary district affected by the program or project. Enter in the following format: 2 character state abbreviation – 3 characters district number, e.g., CA-005 for California 5 th district, CA-012 for California 12 th district, NC-103 for North Carolina's 103 rd district. If all congressional districts in a state are affected, enter "all" for the district number, e.g., MD-all for all congressional districts in Maryland. If nationwide, i.e., all districts within all states are affected, enter US-all. If the program/project is outside the US, enter 00.000. This optional data element is intended for use only by programs for which the area(s) affected are likely to be different than place(s) of performance reported on the SF-424 Project/Performance Site Location(s) form. Attach an additional list of program/project congressional districts, if needed.
17.	Proposed Project Start and End Dates:	Required	Enter the proposed start date and end date of the project.
18.	Estimated Funding:	Required	Enter the amount requested, or to be contributed during the first funding/budget period by each contributor. Value of in-kind contributions should be included on appropriate lines, as applicable.
19.	Is Application Subject to Review by State Under Executive Order	Required	Applicants should contact the State Single Point of Contact (SPOC) for Federal Executive Order 12372 to determine whether the application is subject to the State intergovernmental review process. Select the appropriate box. If "A." is selected, enter the date the application was submitted to the State.

Field Number	Field Name	Required or Optional	Information
20.	Is the Applicant Delinquent on any Federal Debt?	Required	Select the appropriate box. This question applies to the applicant organization, not the person who signs as the authorized representative. Categories of federal debt include; but may not be limited to: delinquent audit disallowances, loans, and taxes. If yes, include an explanation in an attachment.
21.	Authorized Representative:	Required	To be signed and dated by the authorized representative of the applicant organization. Enter the first and last name (required); prefix, middle name, and suffix. Enter title, telephone number, fax number, and email. Fax number is not required. A copy of the governing body's authorization for you to sign this application as the official representative must be on file in the applicant's office. (Certain federal agencies may require that this authorization be submitted as part of the application.) If the application is submitted via Grants.gov, the signature of the authorized representative and the date signed are completed upon submission.

OMB Number: 4040-0004 Expiration Date: 11/30/2025

Application for Fed	leral Assistance SI	- 424					
* 1. Type of Submission:	* 2. Typ	pe of Application: *	* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):				
Preapplication	N	ew					
Application		ontinuation *	* Other (Specify):				
Changed/Corrected	1 —	evision					
* 3. Date Received:	4. Appl	icant Identifier:					
5a. Federal Entity Identifie	er:		5b. Federal Award Identifier:				
State Use Only:							
6. Date Received by State	e:	7. State Application Id	Identifier:				
8. APPLICANT INFORM	IATION:	•					
* a. Legal Name: Self-I	Help Housing, Inc	·.					
* b. Employer/Taxpayer Id	dentification Number (EII	N/TIN):	* c. UEI:				
12-3456789			ABC12D3E45F6				
d. Address:							
* Street1: 123	3 Main Street						
Street2:							
* City:	ytown						
l	County						
I	: Florida						
Province:	ED. FIVLIGA						
* Country: USA	USA: UNITED STATES						
I	870-1987						
e. Organizational Unit:							
Department Name:			Division Name:				
f. Name and contact inf	formation of person to	be contacted on ma	atters involving this application:				
Prefix: Mr.		* First Name:	: John				
Middle Name:							
* Last Name: Smith							
Suffix:							
Title: Executive Dir	rector						
Organizational Affiliation:							
* Telephone Number: 12	* Telephone Number: 123-456-7890 Fax Number: 123-456-7891						
* Email: jsmith@gmai	il.com						

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424
* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:
M: Nonprofit with 501C3 IRS Status (Other than Institution of Higher Education)
Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:
Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:
* Other (specify):
* 10. Name of Federal Agency:
USDA/Rural Housing Service
11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:
10-420
CFDA Title:
Rural Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance
* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:
* Title:
13. Competition Identification Number:
Title:
14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):
Anytown, My County, Florida Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment
* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:
Section 523 Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant from USDA/RHS to construct 12 single family homes using the self-help method over a 2 year period.
Attack consists of consists of the first con
Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions. Add Attachments Delete Attachments View Attachments
Add Attachments Delete Attachments View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424					
16. Congressional Districts Of:					
* a. Applicant 1st * b. Program/Project 1st					
Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.					
Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment					
17. Proposed Project:					
* a. Start Date: 03/01/2025 * b. End Date: 02/28/2027					
18. Estimated Funding (\$):					
* a. Federal 400,000.00					
* b. Applicant					
* c. State					
* d. Local					
* e. Other					
* f. Program Income					
* g. TOTAL 400,000.00					
* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?					
a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on					
b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.					
c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.					
* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)					
Yes No					
If "Yes", provide explanation and attach					
Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment					
Add Addollinett Delete Addollinett					
21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 18, Section 1001)					
** I AGREE					
** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.					
Authorized Representative:					
Prefix: Mr. * First Name: John					
Middle Name:					
* Last Name: Smith					
Suffix:					
*Title: Executive Director					
* Telephone Number: 123-456-7890 Fax Number: 123-456-7891					
*Email: jsmith@gmail.com					
* Signature of Authorized Representative: * Date Signed: 02/27/2025	\neg				
* Signature of Authorized Representative: Signature of Authorized Representative: * Date Signed: 02/27/2025					

TAB 2 – WAITING LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

Information on families that have been personally contacted and are interested in participating in the self-help housing program is required in the application. Their names, as well as addresses, telephone number, number of persons in their household, and the total annual income are required. It is also helpful if a contact date is included.

RD offices require demographic information for the families on the waiting list to complete the compliance review. This information must be maintained on the waitlist with the completion of an application for credit. Loan packagers must make a 'best guess' determination if the information is not furnished by the applicant.

Given that it is difficult to qualify participants for the program even if they are interested, it is recommended to include at least three times as many potential participants as would be needed to complete the grant.

A sample waiting list follows.

SAMPLE

WAITING LIST OF FAMILIES

CONTACTED AND INTERESTED IN PARTICIPATING IN

THE SELF-HELP HOUSING PROGRAM

If the Self-Help Housing Program comes to this area, I am interested in participating. I have been explained the program and understand the 65% labor requirement.

	Name	Address	Telephone Number	Number of Persons in Household	Total Household Annual Income	Race	Ethnicity	Sex
-	Mary and Kane Li	123 America Street, Anywhere, FL 33852	863-385-1234	4	\$28,000	Asian	Not Hispanic or Latino	F/M
4	Joseph P. Alberts	4123 Unitas Avenue, Apt 444 Anywhere, FL 33852	863-214-4321	6	\$33,000	White	Not Hispanic or Latino	M
	Alberta Victoria Ruiz	6732 Florida Avenue Anywhere, FL 33852	863-386-3241	3	\$25,000	Black	Latino	F

TAB 3 – PROOF THAT THE PARTICIPANTS IN THE FIRST GROUP HAVE QUALIFIED FOR ASSISTANCE

In addition to the list of names and information of potential participants, proof is required that the first group of participants has been qualified or determined "eligible" by the local RD office (or other funding source, if applicable). Such proof will be HB Letter 16-A or 16-B from RD.

In order to be determined eligible, the full mortgage loan application must be processed and reviewed by RD. Once the applicant's eligibility has been verified, the RD Loan Originator uses verified information to determine the amount of payment subsidy and the maximum loan amount the applicant will be able to receive. Based on this information, the Loan Originator will issue an eligibility letter to the participant. In addition to the letters of eligibility, it is recommended to include a narrative cover page in this section. This narrative should include the number of families in the first group, a list of the family names, their total building cost amount, their total 502 loan amount, and any other loans or grants that will be used for that participant.

If the RD loan does not cover the complete building cost, including land cost, please add a narrative indicating how the gap is being covered. This may be paid for with local or state grants, first time home buyer awards, or second loans. If additional liens are placed on the mortgage, be certain that the RD local office is aware of the additional loans. This will affect the debt-to-income ratios. If these additional funds are being used, please provide proof that these funds have been secured.

For Rehab, the application requires proof that approximately 10% of the participants have qualified for assistance.

A blank sample HB Letter 16A and 16B are included. This is the Eligibility Letter for Self-Help Applicants; it is used for both new construction and rehab as proof of eligibility.

REFERENCE:	Field Office Handbook Ch	apter 4				
SUBJECT:	JECT: Eligibility of Self-Help Applicants- New Construction or Acquisition Rehabilitat					
	Date: [insert today's date]					
	irst/mi/last name(s) (Mr., Mrs., street/post office address] d zip code]	Ms.)]				
Dear [insert applican	t last name(s) (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)]	:				
CONSTRUCTION, O Self-Help program. I days of loan approva the applicant and the must be reported to I RHS has determined	mined eligible for Rural Housin R ACQUISITION REHABILIT. Eligibility is based on income a al and closing. Loan approval a availability of loan funds. Charles, and may affect your eligit that you qualify for a Self-Hemology. Each of \$ and \$ and \$ and \$ and \$	ATION) of a modest single and financial information the subject to the subject in your financial state bility and the amount of led loan up to the amount of loased on a down payment.	family home under the nat is verified within 180 ne continued eligibility of us (income and expenses) oan for which you qualify. f \$in of \$, estimated			
Funding Source	Funding Amount	Term (Yrs.)	Interest Rate			
1. RHS						
2.						
3.						
4.						
TOTAL FUNDI	ING AMOUNT:					
• The RHS int locked at the Form RD 35	terest rate noted above is the futerest rate is not locked in and a lower rate in effect at the time 50-7, Funding Commitment are eligible for a subsidy that redu	is subject to change on the e of the loan approval (as e nd Notification of Loan Cl	1st of each month until evidenced by issuance of osing), or closing.			
This paymen	nt subsidy is not a grant and is	subject to recapture.	ed against the reas roun.			

(01-23-03) SPECIAL PN Revised (02-09-24) PN 606 HB-1-3550 Handbook Letter 16A (3550) Page 2

The Federal Equal Credit Opportunity Act prohibits creditors from discriminating against credit applicants on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, age (provided the applicant has the capacity to enter into a binding contract); because all or part of the applicant's income derives from any public assistance program; or because the applicant has in good faith exercised any right under the Consumer Credit Protection Act. The federal agency that administers compliance with this law concerning this creditor is the Federal Trade Commission. If a person believes he or she was denied assistance in violation of this law, they should contact the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580.

The Fair Housing Act prohibits discrimination in real estate related transactions, or in the terms or conditions of such a transaction, because of race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, or national origin. The federal agency that is responsible for enforcing this law is the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. If a person believes that they have been discriminated against in violation of this law, they should contact the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, D.C. 20410 or call (800) 669-9777.

Sincerely,

[insert name of Loan Approval Official]

[insert title of Loan Approval Official]

REFERENCE:	Field Office Handbook Chapter 4
SUBJECT:	Eligibility of Self-Help Applicants-Owner Occupant Rehabilitation
	Date: [insert today's date]
	first/mi/last name(s) (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)] street/post office address] nd zip code]
Dear [insert applica	ant last name(s) (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)]:
rehabilitation of a mo income and financi days of approval ar and closing are sub Changes in your fir eligibility and the a {INSERT LOAN, }	ermined eligible for Rural Housing Service (RHS) financing for owner occupant odest single family home under the Self-Help program. Eligibility is based on al information that is verified within {INSERT 120 OR 180 AS APPLICABLE} and closing. {INSERT LOAN, LOAN GRANT COMBO, OR GRANT} approval ject to the continued eligibility of the applicant and the availability of funds. nancial status (income and expenses) must be reported to RHS, and may affect your mount for which you qualify. RHS has determined that you qualify for a Self-Help LOAN GRANT COMBO, OR GRANT} in County, up to the amount of ds grant.
applicants on the ba applicant has the ca derives from any pu under the Consume concerning this cre	Credit Opportunity Act prohibits creditors from discriminating against credit asis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, age (provided the apacity to enter into a binding contract); because all or part of the applicant's income ablic assistance program; or because the applicant has in good faith exercised any right or Credit Protection Act. The federal agency that administers compliance with this law ditor is the Federal Trade Commission. If a person believes he or she was denied ion of this law, they should contact the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C.
conditions of such a origin. The federal and Urban Develop	act prohibits discrimination in real estate related transactions, or in the terms or a transaction, because of race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, or national agency that is responsible for enforcing this law is the U. S. Department of Housing ment. If a person believes that they have been discriminated against in violation of d contact the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, D.C. 669-9777.
Sincerely,	
	n Approval Official] n Approval Official]

TAB 4 – LOT OPTIONS FOR THE FIRST GROUP

For a New Construction application, it is required that you have control of and availability of land.

You must have evidence of control of eligible lots for the first group. This evidence would be either a purchase agreement (or a copy of the deed if owned) or option agreements for all of the land that is needed for the first group of participants. A group must consist of a minimum of four families.

Attached is a blank Option to Purchase, as well as the link, <u>RD3550-34.PDF (usda.gov)</u>. This is an optional form, and other formats can be acceptable.

Controlling land in a timely manner is critical to ongoing activity for your self-help program. It's critical because so many other activities depend upon it, the primary one being construction. The situation you don't want to experience is one in which approved families are anxious to get started, full-time staff is onboard, and subcontractors are scheduled but no land.

The process of controlling land is often complicated by the need for interim financing. Interim financing is often a must in areas where land is costly and scarce. In such areas, many grantees must financially secure land well ahead of the time when a participant's 502 loan money is secured. You can take control of the land either by purchasing it or by entering into an option agreement. Caution!! Section 523 grant funds cannot be used either to option or purchase land. RD Instruction 1944-I, Exhibit F provides information about the Section 523 Site Loan program. The program is a viable option available to grantees for assistance in obtaining land.

Before RD approves the use of a site, the lot has to meet certain requirements. The most important aspect to RD is that the site is in an eligible rural area. This is defined as being in open country and communities up to a population of 10,000 if it is rural in character, or cities between 10,000 and 20,000 populations outside MSAs that lack mortgage credit for low- and moderate-income households. Or it can be an area classified as rural prior to 1990 within an MSA with a population of less than 35,000.

For more information on rural areas, including definition, exceptions, review criteria, and current property eligibility sites refer to Rural Area Designation: HB-1-3550, Chapter 5 Property Requirements.

RD also requires Environmental Reviews (ER) for housing projects prior to approving financial assistance. The ER must be done in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), a law that supports efforts to stimulate the health and welfare of humankind while safeguarding their environment.

The level of review depends on the type of project. NEPA's three classes of action include:

- Categorical Exclusion—for projects with less than five homes that do not have any impact on environmental resources. The review, Form RD 1940-22, is completed by Rural Development staff.
- Environmental Assessment—for projects that have a higher potential for impact on the environment (subdivisions). The State Historic Preservation

- Officer (SHPO) should be notified of the proposed project. RD may request information from the grantee in order for RD to complete Form RD 1940-20,
- Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for projects or proposals that will have a significant impact on the quality of the environment. Not applicable to most housing projects.

It is the responsibility of the grantee to provide the necessary information to Rural Development to determine what type of review is required and to complete their review. Rural Development can guide you through the process. Detailed requirements can be located in RD Instruction 1970.

For a Rehab application, this section is not applicable. RD will complete an environmental review if their funding is used for the project.

FORM APPROVED (03-04) FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0575-0172

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE RURAL DEVELOPMENT

OPTION TO PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY

	In consideration of the sum of \$Earnest Money in hand paid, the undersigned (hereinafter called the "Seller") to covenants to be the owner thereof, hereby, for the Seller and the Seller's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, ers and agrees to sell and convey to
	(Buyer's Name, Address, Telephone Number)
d. a	1/24 or 1/2 - 1/24 or
	reinafter called the "Buyer"), and hereby grants to the said Buyer the exclusive and irrevocable option and right to purchase, under the iditions hereinafter provided, the following-described property, located in
-	County, State of: Physical Address
	(See attachment for full legal description)
	e title to said property is to be conveyed free and clear of all encumbrances except for the following reservations, exceptions and leases, no others: (See attachment for a full statement of all reservations and exceptions.)
con	The option is given to enable the Buyer to obtain a loan made by the United States of America, acting through the Rural Housing vice, hereinafter called the "Government," for the purchase of said property. It is agreed that the Buyer's efforts to obtain a loan istitute a part of the consideration for this option and any down payment will be refunded if the loan cannot be processed by the vernment or insured because of defects in the title or other land now owned by, or being purchased by, the buyer.
3. am	The total purchase price for said property is \$
4. by	The Seller agrees to pay all normal selling expenses for the above-mentioned county. Except for the following as agreed upon both parties. (Attach list of closing costs to be paid by each party.)
who	Upon Buyer's exercise of the option, the Seller further agrees to convey said property to the Buyer by general warranty deed (except ere the law provides otherwise for conveyances by trustees, officers of courts, etc.) in the form, manner and at the time required by the vernment conveying to the Buyer a valid, unencumbered, indefeasible fee-simple title to said property meeting all requirements of the vernment.
bef	Taxes and other general and special assessments of whatsoever nature for the year in which the closing of the transaction takes ce shall be prorated as of the date of the closing of the transaction and paid by the seller. If the closing of the transaction shall occur or the tax rate is fixed, the apportionment of taxes shall be on the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest essed valuation. Any different tax agreement is attached.
of_ the ten day Loa	This option may be exercised by the Buyer at any time while the offer herein shall remain in force, by mailing, telegraphing or ivering in person a written notice of acceptance of the offer herein to the Seller(s). The offer herein shall remain irrevocable for a period months from the date hereof and shall remain in force thereafter until one (1) year from the date hereof unless earlier terminated by Seller. The Seller may terminate this offer at any time after the months irrevocable period provided herein by giving to the Buyer (10) days written notice of intention to terminate at the address of the Buyer. Acceptance of this option by the Buyer within ten (10) as after the Buyer receives such notice shall constitute a valid acceptance of the option. Possession of described property will be at an Closing. Closing will be scheduled to occur within 30 days of Buyer's exercise of this option unless the parties otherwise mutually ee in writing.
rec	Loss or damage to the property by fire or from an act of God shall be at the risk of the Seller until the deed to the Buyer has been orded, and in the event that such loss or damage occurs, the Buyer may, without liability, refuse to accept conveyance of title, or may ct to accept conveyance of title, in which case there shall be an equitable adjustment of the purchase price.
by	The Seller agrees to furnish at Seller's expense (unless other agreements were made in the attachment to paragraph 4), to the yer a certificate from a reliable firm certifying that the following described building(s) covered by this option (a) is now free of infestation wood destroying pests and organisms, and (b) either is now free of unrepaired damage from wood destroying pests and organisms or has fered unrepaired damage from such cause which is specifically described in the certificate during the option period.
OM incl	tording to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid (B control number for this information collection is 0575-0172. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 5 minutes per response, inding the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of invariant of the control of the contro

RD 3550-34 (03-04)

Page 41 March 2025 Application Handbook

	The Seller agrees to furnish, at the Seller's expense, (unless other agreements were made in the attachment to paragraph 4) to the very evidence from the Health Department or an approved reliable and competent source that the waste disposal system for the dwelling unctioning properly, and the water supply for domestic use meets State Health Department requirements.	
11.	Other (see attached)	
	LEAD-BASED PAINT INSPECTION/RISK ASSESSMENT	
	Buyer has received the form "Disclosure of Information on Lead-Based Paint and Lead-Based Paint Hazards."	
	Buyer has been informed that the property was constructed after Jan 1, 1978, and should not contain lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazard; or	
	Buyer has been informed that the property was constructed before 1978, and may contain lead-based paint.	
	Buyer has received a copy of the pamphlet "Protect Your Family From Lead in Your Home."	
	Buyer has been advised of their rights regarding lead-based paint inspections and risk assessments, and	
	Buyer has waived opportunity to have an inspection and/or risk assessment to check for the presence of lead-based paint or a lead-based paint hazard; or	
	Buyer would like a lead-based paint inspection and/or lead-based paint risk assessment. The contract will be contingent on the results of the lead-based paint inspection and/or lead-based paint risk assessment.	
	Contingency will terminate 10 days after this contract is accepted unless buyer or selling agent deliver written contract addendum listing deficiencies and corrections needed.	
	Seller shall indicate in writing within 10 days of delivery of an addendum whether they will correct the condition(s) or ma a counter offer.	ce
	If the seller will not make corrections or makes a counter offer, the buyer shall have 3 days to respond or remove the contingency. The buyer may remove a contingency at any time without cause.	
	THIS OFFER IS NOT ACCEPTED BY THE SELLER(S), THE EARNEST MONEY WILL BE RETURNED TO THE BUYE IS IS A LEGAL AND BINDING CONTRACT.	R(S).
	the undersigned, have read the Informational Disclosure and Acknowledgment form and completed the blanks to the best of our wledge.	
(Sel	dler's printed name and telephone number)	
(Sel	eller's printed name and telephone number)	
(Sel	dler's Signature) Date	- e
(Sel	Date Date	-
(Bur	nyer's Signature) Date	- 6
(Bur	ryer's Signature) Date	- 102

TAB 5 – EVIDENCE OF LOT AVAILABILITY FOR REMAINING GROUP(S)

Include evidence that there are lots available for the remaining families. This may include lists of residential lots and developable land for sale in the area. Maps as well as estimated cost of developing the lots should be included. It is imperative you continue working to locate suitable building sites throughout the duration of the grant.

It is recommended to include a narrative summarizing what is available. Include information on whether site development is required and the length of time and the amount of money that this will take.

For a Rehab application, you must prove that there are homes in the area that need rehabbing and are affordable and appropriate for the program. Include a listing of potential program homes for sale or owner-occupied properties identified in the service area. This can be obtained using various sources to include the Multiple Listing Service (MLS).

TAB 6 – HOUSE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILED COST ESTIMATES

House plans, specifications and detailed cost estimates need to be included in the application. Specific criteria that is described in the next several pages will need to be listed.

When submitting a Rehab application, different information needs to be included. You will need to describe how the home inspection is to be completed, scope of work, cost estimating, cost savings and subcontractor selection process will be completed and documented. This should be done in narrative form, including policies when appropriate. Samples of the above are included later in this section.

TAB 6a – <u>HOUSE PLANS</u>

House plans are required for every model that will be built during the grant period. A complete set of house plans consists of the plans and blueprints, including a foundation plan, floor plan, cross section, front and rear elevations, and right and left side elevations; specifications, which include a Description of Materials- Form 1924-2 and detailed cost estimates. Each set of plans must also have a Plan Certification, Form RD 1924-25. Included are the Description of Materials and the link, RD1924-2.PDF (usda.gov), as well as a Plan Certification and the link, PLAN CERTIFICATION (usda.gov) and a sample Cost Estimate.

Codes and Standards

Local and state building codes set the minimum for acceptable material and construction standards for structural integrity, plumbing, heating, electrical installation, windows and ventilation, and safety issues. You do need to research building codes for each group due to the fact that each community has their own unique house design regulations, building codes do change, and the setback requirements can differ from site to site.

As well as conforming to state and local building codes, you must follow RDs standards. These standards require adherence to their thermal performance standards (1924-A, Exhibit D) and the dwelling must be affordable to the family and contain no income producing facilities.

Obtaining House Plans

There are several ways to obtain house plans. You can visit a local building supplier, check out a house plan book, and talk to Rural Development, your T&MA Contractor, or other self-help housing providers. You can select plans from any source, as long as RD approves them.

Cost of obtaining plans and what plans to obtain

Another item to take into consideration is the cost of obtaining the house plans. All options should be carefully considered to determine which is the best cost/value option. Grantees may purchase a master set of plans. It is possible for the applicant to purchase plans at their expense. At the very minimum, blueprints should be made up of 5 pages: the first page being a foundation plan, then floor plan; cross section; front and rear elevations and left and right-side elevations. Other pages may consist of electrical, plumbing and mechanical plans, energy calculations, site plan and specifications. The more information you have on your plans the easier it will be to get them approved.

Standardize Plans

When obtaining house plans, self-help organizations should standardize the plans as much as possible. Grantees need to review the house plans periodically. This will assist in keeping the homes affordable and meeting the needs of the service area. For example, the cabinet and kitchen arrangement in the houses can be standardized, as can the size and arrangement of the bathroom. The purpose of standardization is two-fold: 1.) The cost estimate and use of materials in the houses will remain the same and 2.) The construction supervisor and participant families will become familiar with the plans during construction. It is not recommended to offer families a large variety of plans to choose from. It is better to limit the plans offered to a reasonable number. For example, it is recommended that self-help grantees provide a limited selection of basic plans in order to simplify the management required to operate a successful program. These basic plans should be of varying living areas and varying number of bedrooms, depending on the sizes that the grantee finds most in demand based on a survey of the target area.

TAB 6b – <u>DEVELOPING SPECIFICATIONS</u>

After deciding on a particular set of house plans, the next item is to develop a specification sheet. Form 424-2, "Description of Materials" should be used when recording specifications.

If an architect is providing the blueprints, always ask if a specification sheet will be included. If the sheet isn't automatically included, explain the importance of the specification sheet in getting RD's approval. Usually there will be no additional cost for this service. If you need help with the specifications, contact your T&MA contractor. The material identification shall be in sufficient detail to fully describe the material, size, grade and, when applicable, manufacturer's model or identification numbers. When necessary, additional sheets must be attached as well as manufacturers' specification sheets for equipment and/or special materials, such as aluminum or vinyl siding or carpeting. Keep in mind the design must meet the following requirements in order to be eligible for Section 502 financing: guidelines regarding affordability and no income-producing facilities. These instructions will be very helpful when filling out the specifications to ensure that each homeowner gets materials of the quality required by RD and that conform to any state or local building codes.

All specification sheets should be carefully inspected before being submitted to ensure everything indicated in the house plans is reflected in the specifications. An individual family must also check each set to make sure they reflect any changes. When inspections are performed, they will refer to the plans and specs submitted in the loan application. If any questions arise concerning the construction of the house, the plans and specifications that were submitted to RD will provide the final criteria.

Obtaining house plans and specifications is no different from anything else. The more information you have, the easier the final outcome will be. RD must concur with the plans and specs.

TAB 6c – COST ESTIMATES

One of your primary responsibilities is to accurately estimate the cost of each family's home before it is built. These cost estimates must be accurate, as they eventually become a family's 502 mortgage, so avoid making estimates that are unrealistically low or high. Generally, cost estimates should range from 2%-3% over the actual cost of the house when it's built, but never under. Handbook 3550, 5.23, A. states, "The development budget may include an amount for contingencies not to exceed five percent of the construction cost for unusual and unforeseen circumstances beyond the contractor's or borrower's control." If you underestimate the cost of construction, you may force the family to seek a second, "subsequent," mortgage loan to pay the increased cost of building their house. If the costs are overestimated, the family might not get all the deserved "sweat equity" in their house, by having an original mortgage amount that is larger than needed. For both reasons, it is important that the cost of the homes is assessed accurately. If there is a significant time period between the time of actual construction and the time the cost estimates were obtained, you update the figures so that they reflect current market prices.

Generally, there are four types of costs: construction materials, subcontracted labor, land, and other variable costs (soft costs).

Construction Materials

To determine the quantity and quality of construction materials required by a house plan, a materials take-off is required. To do a take-off, the Construction Supervisor must sit down with the drawings of a single house plan and carefully record the materials that are called for in the drawings. At the end of a take-off session, you should have a full listing of all the materials (quantity and quality) required for a single house plan.

To get the best price on materials for the families, it is a good idea to get bids on the materials. Before doing this, you must describe the project in detail, including the material to be used and quantity. Outline the time frame in which you anticipate needing certain materials; then set a date for the bidding deadline. After obtaining the material bids visit the center or lumberyard to meet with the salesperson. Discuss the delivery format, return policy, service area and inquire about credit accounts for the families. After doing this you should be able to select the place from where you are going to get your materials.

Some lumber yards, such as Lowe's, Home Depot, etc., may also be able to give discounts for bulk purchases or guarantee a lumber price in advance. These can also be a valuable resource in helping with cost estimates.

Subcontractors

You must next decide which of the construction activities will be subcontracted. Generally, these are the activities that cannot be performed by the families, such as licensed HVAC, electrical work and plumbing. Use Exhibit B-2 of 1944-I, the family construction tasks must equal at least 65% of construction activities. Keep in mind, only the cost estimates are needed in the application.

To now determine what the subcontractors' charges will be, you must request bids. This does not have to be a formal bidding process, but it does help if you have already established a procedure for choosing a subcontractor. In the bid request describe the project, the materials and/or work to be done, outline the requirements and the anticipated timeframes, make the plans and specs available to them, and set a date for the bidding

deadline. After obtaining bids, interview the potential subcontractors. Ask for client references, view their past jobs, inquire about their insurance coverage, question them to determine their integrity and timeliness.

After receiving all of the necessary information and making the decision, it is a good idea to include the families at this stage. They will be the ones to sign contracts with the subcontractors, so they need to feel some responsibility in making the decision. Your organization, however, should advise them based on your review.

Land and Other Variable Costs

In addition to construction materials and subcontracting, you must also decide what other costs will be covered by the 502 loan. Below are listed several general construction costs.

- 1. Land
- 2. Fees and overhead: Fees can include such items as building permits, closing costs, accident insurance, surveys, and water and sewer connections. Overhead items are those costs that are not specific to a single site, such as power poles, temporary power, portable toilets, and trash pickup.
- 3. Appliance and equipment: This should include such items as a range stove, kitchen fan, exhaust fan, etc.
- 4. Site improvements: Includes grading, fences (where permitted) and driveways.
- 5. Landscaping includes top soil, seeding and shrubs.
- 6. Contingency funds: In spite of your best planning, problems and unavoidable delays may occur during the program. You need to prepare for this by including some type of contingency item in the cost estimate.

Plan Certification

The plans, specifications, calculations, and any modifications should be certified by the design professional on Form RD 1924-25, Plan Certification, to ensure that the appropriate codes and standards are met.

USDA Form RD 1924-25 (Rev. 01-2022)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE RURAL DEVELOPMENT FARM SERVICE AGENCY

PLAN CERTIFICATION

Form Approved
OMB No. 0575-0042
OMB No. 0575-0189
Exp. Date: 3/31/2026

(Property Name/#	Applicants Name and Case Number)	
(Property Address	(City)	
(County)	(State)	
BUILDING	TYPE: Single Family Multi-Family PLANS: Original Modifications	
l,	being a	
in the State of	, hereby certify that I have reviewed:	
in the state of		
	the plans and specifications dated prepared by (name of firm or individual)	
	for the above property	
	the thermal performance plans, specifications and calculations dated prepared by for the above property (name of firm or individual)	
	the seismic design (plans and specifications) dated prepared by	
	(name of firm or individual)	
	modifications listed below, that have been clearly indicated on the drawings and specifications	
	dated prepared by and certified by	
	and related to the above property	
	MODIFICATIONS	

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0042 and 0575-0189, which expires 03/31/2026. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection information. All responses to this collection of information are voluntary. Any questions on this burden can be sent to ICRMTRequests@usda.gov.

Based upon this review, to the best of my/our knowledge, informatio	n, and belief, these documents comply with the:
	and
(name and edition of the applicable developmen	nt standard)
(name and edition of the applicable energy standards/requirements in accordance	te with RD Instruction 1924-A, Exhibit D)
designated as the applicable Rural Development or Farm Serv	ice Agency development standards for this project.
• •	ed States Government to finance the construction of the above proje es a violation of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 punishable by fine and/or participating in future government
(Signature)	(Date)
~	
(Type or print name)	(Professional Registration No.)
(Title)	(Expiration Date if applicable)
(Area Code + Telephone Number)	



Form RD 1924-2

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT-FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0575-0189 Exp. Date: 03/31/2026

(Rev. 7-99)			HS	HOUSIN	G ADMINIS				Exp. Date: 03/31	1/2026
☐ Proposed Constr	uction							Vo.		
☐ Under Construct	tion								(To be inserted by Agency	•)
Property address					Cit	y			State	
Mortgagor or Sponso	or									
Contractor or Builder	•		(Na	ame)				(A	.ddress)	
			(Na	ame)				(A	ddress)	
4. For a delivious discount					RUCTIO					
For additional information number of copies, etc., see the tion for Mortgage Insurance, Value or other, as the case in th	nay be.				miṅir 4 (Con	num require . Include no sideration o	ements cannot be cor alternates, "or equal of a request for accep	sidered unle	umed. Work exceeding ss specifically described. contradictory items. stitute materials or equip-	
Describe all materials shown on the drawings, by nentering the information calle enter "See misc," and descri USE OF PAINT CONTAININ BY WEIGHT PERMITTED B	ed for in each space be under item 27 o IG MORE THAN TH YLAW IS PROHIBI	e. If space i r on an atta HE PERCE ITED.	s inadequa iched shee NT OF LEA	ite t- THE AD	5	. Include sig	eby precluded.) gnatures required at t ruction shall be comp ecifications, as ame his Description of Ma	leted in com	s form. pliance with the related rocessing. The specifi- e applicable building code.	
3. Work not specifically d	lescribed or shown	will not be	considered	l unless						
1. EXCAVATION: Bearing soil, type 2. FOUNDATIONS:										
Footings: concrete mix				; strength 1	osi		Reinforcing			
Foundation wall: mate							Reinforcing			
Interior foundation was	· ·						inforcing			
Columns: material and										
Girders: material and s Basement entrance are										
Waterproofing										
Termite protection										
Basementless space: g	round cover			; insu	lation		; found	dation vents		-
Special foundations	_									
=	1									
3. CHIMNEYS:										
Material			Pre	efabricated (mo	ike and size)					
Flue lining: material			Hea	nter flue size			Fireplace	flue size _		
Vents (material and s	ize): gas or oil h	eater _				; water	heater			
Additional information 4. FIREPLACES:										
Type: solid fuel										
Fireplace: Facing _		; lining			; hearth		; mantel			
5. EXTERIOR WALLS	n: 5:									
Wood frame: wood gra	ade, and species					Comer	bracing. Building p	aper or felt		
sheathing	;	thickness		; width		solid	d; space	o.c.	.; 🔲 diagonal;	
							; exposure _			
Shingles	;	grade		; type	; \$1	ze	; exposure _		fastening, weight	
Stucco Masonry veneer										11
Masonry: Solid										
		Bac	kup mate	rial	· th	ickness	; bonding			
Door sills		Windo	w sills		,	Lintels	Ba	se flashing		
	es: dampproofing									
Additional informat	tion:									
Exterior painting: n								;	number of coats	
Gable wall construct		as main v	valls;	other constr	uction					
FLOOR FRAMING: Joists; wood, grade,	and species		. 01	ther		: brids	ging		; anchors	
Concrete slab:	basement floor	; 🔲 fii	st floor;	ground s	upported;				; thickness	
reinforcing		;	insulatio	n			; membrane			
						tional_info	ormation:			
7. SUBFLOORING: (_	looring fo	r special	floors under i	tem 21.)					
Material: grade and							, size	, tyj		
Laid: first floor;	second floo	or 🔲 a	ttic	sq. ft;	diagor	ıal; 🔛 ri	ght angles. Addition	al informatio	on:	
8. FINISH FLOORING	: (Wood only. I	Describe	other fir	nish flooring u	ınder item	21.)				
LOCATION	ROOMS		GRADE	SPECIES	THICK- NESS	WIDTH	BLDG.PAPER	1	FINISH	
First floor					14E33					
Second floor					1					
Attic floor		sq. ft.			1	1		I		

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0472 and 0575-0189, which expures 05731/2026. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 15 manutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection information and time temporary to the contraction of information are voluntary. Any quarterions on this burden can be sent to [ExtRiPRequestag@uake.]

HUD-FHA 2005 VA Form 26-1852

RD 1924-2 (Rev. 7-99)

9. F	ARTITION FR	AMING:									
	Studs: wood, grad	le, and species			size and	spacing			Other		
40	Additional inform										
10.	CEILING FRAI Joists: wood, grad				Other	r		Bridgi	ng		
		_				`		Dridgi			
11.	ROOF FRAMII										
	Rafters: wood, gra				Ro	oof trusses (see d	etail): grade aı	nd species _			
	Additional inform	ation:									
12.	ROOFING: Sheathing: wood,	grade and spec	ies						□ sol	id spaced	1
				grade		; size	; type				
	Underlay					; weight or thick				ening	
	Built-up roofing					; number of plie	s	; surface mat	erial		
	Flashing: material					; gage or weigh	t		gra	vel stops;	snow guards
40	Additional inform		OUTC:								
13.	GUTTERS AN Gutters: material			: gaga or wai	aht	; size _		chana			
	Downspouts: material					; size				· number	
	Downspouts conn									,	
	Additional inform	_				,					
14.	LATH AND PL	_									
	Lath walls,								; finish		
	Dry-wall wait	lls, ceiling	s: material		: thickr	iess	; finish				
15.	DECORATING:	(Paint, wallp	aper. etc.)								
	ROOMS			H MATERIAL .	AND APPLI	ICATION	CEI	LING FINISH	MATERIAL A	AND APPLICA	TION
	Kitchen										
	Bath										
	Other										
	Additional inform	ation:									
16.	INTERIOR DO		RIM:								
	Doors: type					terial					
	Door trim: type		; material		Ba	ise: type		; material		; size	
	Finish: doors		·· \			_; trim					
	Other trim (item, Additional inform										
17.	WINDOWS:										
	Windows: type					; material					
	Glass: grade			-		es, type					
	Trim: type					Paint					
	Weatherstripping; Screens: full	type	me		; mate	rial	· cora	an cloth materis	_ Storm sasn,	number	
	Basement winde	ows: type	P*	: material		; scre	ens, number	en elom materi	: Storm sa	sh, number	
	Special window								_	_	
40	Additional infor	mation:	IOD DETAIL								
18.	Main entrance d				: 4+b	, this less assess		Eromo: motor	io1	: thick	
	Other entrance										
	Head flashing					ing: type					
	Screen doors: th	ickness	; number	; scree	n cloth ma	terial	Stor	m doors: thicl	kness		
	Combination sto	orm and scree	n doors: thick	ness_:number		; screen cl	oth material				
	Shutters: hir							ivers			
	Exterior millwo Additional infor					Paint			; nur	nber coats	
19.	CABINETS AN										
	Kitchen cabinet						; linea	l feet of shelv	res ;	shelf width	
	Base units:	material		;	counter top	·		; edgin	g		
						binets			;	number coats	
	Medicine cabin					; model					
	Other cabinets a Additional infor										
20.	STAIRS:										
		TRE	ADS	RISEI	RS	STRI	NGS	HAND	RAIL	BALUS	STERS
	STAIR	Material	Thickness	Material	Thickness	Material	Thickness	Material	Thickness	Material	Thickness
	Basement										
	Main										
	Attic					I I		I	l	1	I
	Disappearing: ma		umber								
	Additional inform	ation:								DD 1024	2 (Par. 7.00)
	D-FHA 2005 Form 26-1852					2				KD 1924-	2 (Rev. 7-99)

Page 52 March 2025 Application Handbook

	Location		Materia	l, Color, Border, Sizes, Gage, Etc.		Threshold Material	Wall Base Material		nderfloor Material
2	Kitchen							1	
Floors	Bath							1	
	Location		Materia	l, Color, Border, Sizes, Gage, Etc.		Height	Height Over Tub		t in Showers
Wainscot	—			., , , ,			Over 1ub	(Fi	rom Floor)
Wair	Bath								
							•		
	nroom accessories:	F	Recessed; materia	ıl; num	ber; \(\text{Attached};	material	;	numbe	er
	itional information:								
LU	IMBING								6.1
Sinl		Number	Location	Make	Mfr's Fixture Ident	ification No.	Size		Color
	atory								
	ter closet								
Batl	htub								
	wer over tub						+		
	l shower ndry trays								
_au	y uays								
A [Curtain rod A	Doc	or Show	ver pan: material					
				tem:individual (priva					
Sew	vage disposal	public;	community	system: individual (pri detail in separate drawings ar	vate) system.*				
				other			tile; ot	her	
Wate	er piping: ga	lvanized s	steel; cop	per tubing; other	- ` ′	_ vast non,	Still cocks, number		
	nestic water heater:			; make and model					
		_gph. 100)' rise. Storage ta						gallon
Gas	service: utili	ity compai	ny; 🔲 liq. pe	et. gas; other		Gas piping:	cooking;	1	nouse heating
Foot	ting drains connected		storm sev	ver; sanitary sewer;	dry well. Sump pump; mak				
		Steam.	☐ Vapor.	; disch	Two-pipe system.				
	Hot water. Radiators. Radiant panel:	Conve	☐ Vapor. ectors. ☐ □ wall;	One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi	Two-pipe system.				
] [[]	Hot water. Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator.	Conve	☐ Vapor.	One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi	Two-pipe system. model al		; capac		
] []]	Hot water. Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make and me	Conve	☐ Vapor. ectors. ☐ □ wall;	One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi	Two-pipe system.				
[] [Add	Hot water. Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator.	Conversion	☐ Vapor. ectors. ☐ ☐ wall; rum pump. Make	One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi	Two-pipe system. model alOutput	İ			
[] [Add	Hot water. Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make and multional information:	Converse Con	Vapor. ectors. 1 wall; urn pump. Make	One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model	Two-pipe system. model al Output		Btuh.; net rating		Btı
[] [Add	Hot water. Radiators. Radiant panel: Circulator. Boiler: make and melitional information: Gravity	Converse Con	Vapor. ectors. 1 wall; urn pump. Make	One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model	Two-pipe system. model al Output	; thickn	Btuh.; net rating	Outsi	Btu
[] [Add	Hot water.	Convo	□ Vapor. ectors. □ ¹¹ □ wall; urn pump. Make	☐ One-pipe system. ☐ Baseboard radiation. Make and ☐ ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input	; thickn	Btuh.; net rating ess Btuh.;output	Outsi	Btu
[] Add War	Hot water.	Convo	□ Vapor. ectors. □ ¹¹ □ wall; urn pump. Make	☐ One-pipe system. ☐ Baseboard radiation. Make and ☐ ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return		; thickn	Btuh.; net rating ess Btuh.;output	Outsi	Btu
[] Add War	Hot water.	Convo	□ Vapor. ectors. □ ¹¹ □ wall; urn pump. Make	☐ One-pipe system. ☐ Baseboard radiation. Make and ☐ ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return		; thickn	Btuh.; net rating ess Btuh.;output	Outsi	Btu
[[]] Addd Wwar S	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and militional information: m air: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make an Additional informaspace heater; Make, model trols: make and type	Conv. floor; Ret odel	□ Vapor. ectors. □ ¹¹ □ wall; urn pump. Make	☐ One-pipe system. ☐ Baseboard radiation. Make and ☐ ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return		; thickn	Btuh.; net rating ess Btuh.;output	Outsi	Btu
[[] Addd Addd War S	Hot water.	Conv. floor; Ret odel		One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return Additional in		: thickn	Btuh.: net rating ess [Btuh.;output uh.: number units	Outsi	Btu
[[] Addd Addd War S	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and melitional information: m air: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make and Additional informats Space heater; Make, model strols: make and type litional information: l: Coal; oil	Conv. floor; Ret odel		One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return eater. Input Additional in		; thickn	Btuh.: net rating ess [Btuh.;output uh.: number units	Outsi	Btu
Addd Addd War S Conn Addd Fuel	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and militional information: m air: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make an Additional information: m air: Make, model trols: make and type litional information: Coal; Additional information: Additional information:	Convo		One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return Additional in Gas burner, conversion type.		: thickn Bu	Btuh.: net rating ess [Btuh.;output uh.: number units	Outsi	Btu
Addd Addd War S Conn Addd Fuel	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and melitional information: mair: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make an Additional informa Space heater; Make, model utrols: make and type litional information: Coal; didididididididididididididididididid	Convo		One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. aporizing	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output formation:	: thickn Bu	ess [Btuh.; number units	Outsi	Btu
Addd Addd War S Conn Addd Fuel	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and militional information: m air: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make an Additional informa space heater; Make, model strols: make and type litional information: 1: Coal; oil Additional information: oil burner: pr	Convo		One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. aporizing	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output	: thickn Bu	ess [Btuh.; number units	Outsi	Btu
Addd War S Con Add Fuel	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and melitional information: mair: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make an Additional informa Space heater; Make, model utrols: make and type litional information: Coal; didididididididididididididididididid	Converse Con		One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return eater. Input Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. apporizing	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output formation:	: thickn	ess	Outsi	Btt de air intake.
Addd War S Con Add Fuel	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and melitional information: m air: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make an Additional information: Make, model ttrols: make and type litional information: Clic Coal; oil Additional information: oil burner: pm Make and model Additional information: oil burner: pm Make and model Additional information:	Converse Con		One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return eater. Input Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. apporizing	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output formation: Stoker: hopper fee	: thickn	ess	Outsi	Btu de air intake. Btu
Addd War S Con Add Fuel Firin	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and melitional information: mair: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make an Additional information: make and type litional information: Coal; oil Additional information inf	Converse Con		One-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return eater. Input Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. apporizing	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output formation: Stoker: hopper fee	; thickn	ess	Outsi	Btu de air intake. Btu Btu
Addd War S Con Add Fuel Firin	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and melitional information: mair: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make an Additional information: make and type litional information: Coal; oil Additional information inf	Convo		□ One-pipe system. □ Baseboard radiation. Make and □ ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system □ return Additional in □ electric; □ other Gas burner, conversion type. aporizing □ or one of the conversion of the conversio	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output formation: Stoker: hopper fee	; thickn	ess [Btuh.: net rating ess [Btuh.:output uh.: number units capacity red	Outsi	Bt de air intake.
Addd War S Conna S Con	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and melitional information: mair: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make an Additional information: make and type litional information: Coal; oil Additional information: Coal; oil Additional information: Additional information: He do and model Additional information: A	Convo		□ One-pipe system. □ Baseboard radiation. Make and □ ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system □ return Additional in □ electric; □ other Gas burner, conversion type. aporizing □ or one of the conversion of the conversio	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output formation: Stoker: hopper fee	; thickn	ess [Btuh.: net rating ess [Btuh.:output uh.: number units capacity red	Outsi	Btu
Addd War S Connadd Fuel Firin Elee	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and melitional information: mair: Gravity Duct material: supplement: Additional information: make and typelitional information: CTRIC WIRING	Conversion	Vapor. cectors.	one-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return additional in Gas burner, conversion type. aporizing ake and model	Two-pipe system. model Output Insulation Input Btuh.: output formation: Stoker: hopper fee Control Input watt	; thicknBu; storage d; bin	ess [Btuh.: net rating ess [Btuh.:output uh.: number units capacity red	Outsi	Btu de air intake. Btu Btu
Addd War S Connada S Conna	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Boiler: make and melitional information: mair: Gravity Duct material: sup Fumance: make an Additional informa Space heater; Make, model trols: make and type litional information: Coal; oil Additional information: make and model Additional information: coric heating system Additional information coric hea	Converse Con		□ One-pipe system. □ Baseboard radiation. Make and □ ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system □ return Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. aporizing ake and model fuse box: □ circ	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Bruh.; output fformation: Control Input watte	; thicknBu; storage d; bin	ess	Outsi	Bt de air intake.
Addd War Servelle Ser	Hot water. Radiators. Radiators. Radiators. Robier: make and melitional information: mair: Gravity Duct material: supp Fumance: make an Additional informa space heater: Make, model trols: make and type litional information: l: Coal; oil oil burner: pr Make and model Additional informa ag equipment furnisl Oil burner: pr Make and model Additional informa attilitional informa trilitional information: CTRIC WIRING CTRIC WIRING CTRIC WIRING CTRIC werthead; ing: conduit:	Converse Con		□ One-pipe system. □ Baseboard radiation. Make and □ ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system □ return eater. Input Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. aporizing ake and model □ fuse box; □ circ	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Bruh.; output formation: Control Input watte	: thickn Bu : storage d : bin	ess	Outsi	Bt de air intake.
Addd War S Connada S Conna	Hot water.	Conversion of the control of the con		one-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. aporizing ake and model full fluse box; circular incometallic cable; key	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Bruh.; output formation: Control Input watte	: thickn Bu : storage d : bin	ess	Outsi	Btu de air intake. Btu Btu
Addd War Seeve Wir Spee	Hot water.	Converse Con	Vapor. ectors. □ wall; um pump. Make Forced. Type of ace; □ wall h celliq. pet. gas stely: □ make and model in exhaust fan, m ing equipment derground. Panel ored cable; □ water heater.	one-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. aporizing ake and model full fluse box; circular incometallic cable; key	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output formation: Stoker: hopper fee Control Input watte cuit-breaker; make mob and tube;	: thickn Bu : storage d : bin	ess	Outsi	Btu de air intake. Btu
Addd War S Connada S Conna	Hot water.	Conversion	Vapor. cectors.	one-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. aporizing ake and model full fluse box; circular incometallic cable; key	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output Iformation: Stoker: hopper fee Control Input watte cuit-breaker; make mob and tube; other Additional information:	: thickn Bu : storage d : bin	ess	Outsi	Btu de air intake. Btu
Addd War S Connadd Fuel Service Service Speed Street Street Speed Street Speed Street Speed Street	Hot water.	Conversion	Vapor. cectors.	one-pipe system. Baseboard radiation. Make and ceiling. Panel coil: materi and model system return Additional in Gas burner, conversion type. apporizing ake and model fuse box; circ nonmetallic cable; key	Two-pipe system. model al Output Insulation Input Btuh.; output Iformation: Stoker: hopper fee Control Input watte cuit-breaker; make mob and tube; other Additional information:	; thickn Bu : storage d : bin	ess	Outsi	Btu de air intake. Btu Btu

Page 53 March 2025 Application Handbook

Ceiling Wall	NSULATIO									
SECILLANEOUS: (Describe any main dwelling materials, equipment, or construction items not shown elsewhere; or use to provide distinguished information where the space provided was inadequate. Always reference by item number to correspond to humbering used on this form.) ARRDWARE: (make, material, and finish)	Location	Thickness		Material,	Type, and Meth	od of Installation			Vapor	Barrier
ISCELLANEOUS: (Describe any main dwelling materials, equipment, or construction items not shown elsewhere or use to provide diddictional information where the space provided was inadequate. Always reference by item number to correspond to numbering used on this form.) IARDWARE: (make, material, and finish.) SPECIAL SOLIPMENT: (State material = make, model and quantity include only equipment and appliances which are acceptable by control and sense of the standards. Do not enclose norm which, by established outsion, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chattels prohibited by law from becoming realty.) PORCHES: TERRACES: SPARAGES: TOTAL SOLIPMENTS: Specify all estation onsite improvements not described elsewhere, including fiems such as unusual grading, drainage structures, retaining walls, fencinging, and accessory structures.) ANDISCAPING, PLANTING, AND FINISH GRADING: Low flowing trees, decidious. real years real years feet behind main building, region decidious realisty real years feet behind main building, Shade trees, decidious. realisty real years feet behind main building, Shade trees, decidious. realisty realisty feet builder, or sponsor, and/or the proposed mortgager if the after is known at the time of application. Signature	Roof									
ISCELLANEOUS: (Decirbe any main dwelling materials, equipment, or construction items not shown elsewhere: or use to provide didutional information where the space provided was inadequate. Always reference by item number to correspond to numbering used on this form.) IARDWARE: (make, material, and finish.)	Ceiling									
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make model and quantity. Include only equipment and appliances which are acceptable by local law, custom and applicable PHA standards. Do not include items which, by established custom, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chatters prohibted by law from becoming realty.) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity. Include only equipment and appliances which are acceptable by local law, custom and applicable PHA standards. Do not include items which, by established custom, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chatters prohibted by law from becoming realty.) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity. Include only equipment and appliances which are acceptable by local law, custom and applicable PHA standards. Do not include items which, by established custom, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chatters prohibted by law from becoming realty.) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity. Include only equipment and appliances which are acceptable by local law, custom and applicable PHA standards. Do not include items which, by established custom, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chatters prohibted by law from becoming realty.) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity includes) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity includes) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity includes) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT (State material or make, model and quantity includes) Specing at extensive or note improvements not described elsewhere, including items such as unusual grading, drainage structures, retaining walls, fine including, and accessing directures) Specing at extensive or note improvements not described elsewhere, including items such as unusual grading, drainage structures, retaining walls, fine including, and accessing directures) Specing at ext	Wall									
ARDWARE: (make, material, and finish.) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity. Include only equipment and appliances which are acceptable by local law, custom and applicable FHA standards. Do not include items which, by established custom, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chattels prohibited by law from becoming realty.) PORCHES: WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: "THERRACES: DARAGES: WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: "Thereway: width	Floor									
ARDWARE: (make, material, and finish.) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity. Include only equipment and appliances which are acceptable by local law, custom and applicable FHA standards. Do not include items which, by established custom, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chattels prohibited by law from becoming realty.) PORCHES: WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: "THERRACES: DARAGES: WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: "Thereway: width										
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity, Include only equipment and appliances which are acceptable by local law, custom and applicable FHA standards. Do not include items which, by established custom, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chattels prohibited by law from becoming realty.) PORCHES: Concept	additional	information where	the space pro							
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity, Include only equipment and appliances which are acceptable by local law, custom and applicable FHA standards. Do not include items which, by established custom, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chattels prohibited by law from becoming realty.) PORCHES: Concept										
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (State material or make, model and quantity, Include only equipment and appliances which are acceptable by local law, custom and applicable FHA standards. Do not include items which, by established custom, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chattels prohibited by law from becoming realty.) PORCHES: Concept										
### Special law, custom and applicable FFHA standards. Do not include items which, by established custom, are supplied by occupant and removed when he vacates premises or chattles prohibited by law from becoming realty.) **PORCHES:** **PO	HARDWAI	RE: (make, material,	and finish.)							
SARAGES: WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width	able by lo	cal law, custom and	applicable FHA	A standard:	s. Do not incl	ude items wh	ich, by establis	hed custom,		
SARAGES: WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width										
SARAGES: WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width										
SARAGES: WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width										
SARAGES: WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width										
SARAGES: WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width										
VALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width	OBOLIE	5-								
ANDSCAPING, PLANTING, AND FINISH GRADING: Copyoil Thick: foot yard: side yards: as folions: side yards rear yard to feet behind main building.	PORCHES	S:								
ANDSCAPING, PLANTING, AND FINISH GRADING: Copyoil Thick: foot yard: side yards: as folions: side yards rear yard to feet behind main building.	PORCHES	S:								
ANDSCAPING, PLANTING, AND FINISH GRADING: Copyoil Thick: foot yard: side yards: as folions: side yards rear yard to feet behind main building.	PORCHES	S:								
MALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width										
MALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width										
MALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width										
MALKS AND DRIVEWAYS: Driveway: width										
Service walk: width	ΓERRACE	ES:								
Service walk: width	ΓERRACE	ES:								
Specific way: width	ERRACE	ES:								
Specific way: width	ERRACE	ES:								
Service walk: width ; material ; thickness Service walk: width ; material ; thickness	GARAGES	:S: S:								
Steps: material ; treads ; risers ; Check walls DTHER ONSITE IMPROVEMENTS: Specify all exterior onsite improvements not described elsewhere, including items such as unusual grading, drainage structures, retaining walls, fence allings, and accessory structures.) ANDSCAPING, PLANTING, AND FINISH GRADING:	GARAGES	S: ND DRIVEWAYS:								
THER ONSITE IMPROVEMENTS: Specify all exterior onsite improvements not described elsewhere, including items such as unusual grading, drainage structures, retaining walls, fence allings, and accessory structures.) ANDSCAPING, PLANTING, AND FINISH GRADING:	GARAGES VALKS AI Driveway: w	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; bu	ise material		; thickness	.; surfa	cing material _			
Specify all exterior onsite improvements not described elsewhere, including items such as unusual grading, drainage structures, retaining walls, fenciallings, and accessory structures.) ANDSCAPING, PLANTING, AND FINISH GRADING:	GARAGES VALKS AI Driveway: w	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; bu	aterial	thick	1ess; Se	ervice walk: widt	h	- ; material —		
Specify all exterior onsite improvements not described elsewhere, including items such as unusual grading, drainage structures, retaining walls, fenciallings, and accessory structures.) ANDSCAPING, PLANTING, AND FINISH GRADING:	GARAGES VALKS AI Driveway: w Front walk: v	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; be width; maximum and maximum	aterial	thick	1ess; Se	ervice walk: widt	h	- ; material —		
ANDSCAPING, PLANTING, AND FINISH GRADING: Topsoil 'thick: front yard: side yards: rear yard to feet behind main building. awns (seeded, sodded, sprigged): front yard i side yards i rear yard Planting: as specified and shown on drawings: as follows: Evergreen trees , to ', B & Evergreen trees, deciduous no ', B & Evergreen shrubs to ', B &	SARAGES VALKS Al Driveway: w ront walk: v tteps: materi	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; br width; mail	nterial	thick	1ess; Se	ervice walk: widt	h	. ; material —		
ANDSCAPING, PLANTING, AND FINISH GRADING: opsoil "thick: front yard: side yards; rear yard to feet behind main building. awns (seeded, sodded, sprigged): front yard i leady ards i rear yard	GARAGES WALKS All Driveway: w ront walk: v teps: materi	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; but width; mail NSITE IMPROVEME	NTS:	thicks ; treads	ness; Se	ervice walk: widt	heck walls		; thic	cness
reproposal	SARAGES WALKS All Driveway: w ront walk: v	ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; ba width; mail ialNSITE IMPROVEME exterior onsite improve	NTS: ements not descri	thicks ; treads	ness; Se	ervice walk: widt	heck walls		; thic	cness
ropsoil thick: front yard: side yards; rear yard to feet behind main building. away (seeded, sodded, sprigged): front yard i side yards i rear yard	SARAGES WALKS All Driveway: w roott walk: v roott walk: o DTHER OI Specify all	ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; ba width; mail ialNSITE IMPROVEME exterior onsite improve	NTS: ements not descri	thicks ; treads	ness; Se	ervice walk: widt	heck walls		; thic	cness
Topsoil thick: front yard: side yards; rear yard to feet behind main building. Away (seeded, sodded, sprigged): front yard i side yards i rear yard	GARAGES WALKS AP Driveway: w roont walk: v Foot water Steps: materi	ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; ba width; mail ialNSITE IMPROVEME exterior onsite improve	NTS: ements not descri	thicks ; treads	ness; Se	ervice walk: widt	heck walls		; thic	cness
ropsoil thick: front yard: side yards; rear yard to feet behind main building. away (seeded, sodded, sprigged): front yard i side yards i rear yard	SARAGES WALKS All Driveway: w roott walk: v roott walk: o DTHER OI Specify all	ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; ba width; mail ialNSITE IMPROVEME exterior onsite improve	NTS: ements not descri	thicks ; treads	ness; Se	ervice walk: widt	heck walls		; thic	cness
Awns (seeded, sodded, sprigged):.	SARAGES WALKS All Driveway: w Gront walk: v Steps: materi DTHER OI Specify all alllings, and	ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; be width; me ial NSITE IMPROVEME exterior onsite improve if accessory structures.	NTS: ments not descri	thicking: treads the control of the	ness; Se	ervice walk: widt	heck walls		; thic	cness
Planting: as specified and shown on drawings: as follows: Shade trees, deciduous. nucaliper. Evergreen trees to ', B & Low flowering trees, deciduous. to ' Evergreen shrubs to ', B & High-growing shrubs, deciduous. to ' Vines, 2-years Medium-growing shrubs, deciduous. to ' Compared to the builder, or sponsor, and/or the proposed mortgagor if the atter is known at the time of application. Signature Signature	SARAGES WALKS All Driveway: w front walk: v Steps: materia DTHER OI Specify all ANDSCA	ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; be width; be width; me ial NSITE IMPROVEME exterior onsite improve a accessory structures.	NTS: ements not descri	thicks: treads bed elsewhee	ere, including i	ervice walk: widt	h eck walls nusual grading, (drainage struct	; thic	cness
Shade trees, deciduousncaliper.	FERRACE SARAGES VALKS AID Driveway: w Steps: materia Specify all aillings, and	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; book width; make the tester of the t	NTS: ements not describ AND FINISH G ont yard: sid	thicks treads bed elsewhee	ere, including i	ervice walk: widt	h eck walls nusual grading, of	drainage struct	; thic	cness
Low flowering trees, deciduous. , to ' Evergreen shrubs to ', B & High-growing shrubs, deciduous. , to ' Vines, 2-years Medium-growing shrubs, deciduous, , to ' Low-growing shrubs, deciduous. , to ' Compared to the signature of the builder, or sponsor, and/or the proposed mortgagor if the atter is known at the time of application. Signature Signature	FERRACE WALKS AI Driveway: w Front walk: v Steps: materi OTHER OI Specify all allings, and	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; br width; mail al width index improve if accessory structures. APING, PLANTING, 'thick:fr ded, sodded, sprigged):.	NTS: ments not descri.) AND FINISH G ont yard: sid	thicks: treads bed elsewhere BRADING: de yards: yard	risers : So : risers : risers : risers : rere, including i	ervice walk: widt	h eck walls nusual grading, of	drainage struct	; thic	cness
High-growing shrubs, deciduous. , to	FERRACE WALKS AI Driveway: w Front walk: v Steps: materi OTHER OI Specify all allings, and	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth	NTS: ments not describ AND FINISH G ont yard:	thicks treads bed elsewher the service	risers : So : risers : risers : risers : rere, including i	ervice walk: widt	heeck walls nusual grading, of feet behind	main building.	; thic	walls, fenc
Medium-growing shrubs, deciduous. , to	GARAGES VALKS AI Driveway: w front walk: v Specify all allings, and	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; ba width; ba width; ba width; ba width; ba solution on site improve fl accessory structures. APING, PLANTING, thick:fr ded, sodded, sprigged): as specified and sh Shade trees, deciduor	NTS: ements not describ AND FINISH G out yard: sic	thicks: treads bed elsewhee BRADING: te yards;	rear yard to	ervice walk: widt	heeck walls	main building.	; thic	walls, fenc
Low-growing shrubs, deciduous, to	FERRACE WALKS AI Driveway: w Front walk: v Steps: materi OTHER OI Specify all allings, and	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; br width; mail ial NSITE IMPROVEME exterior onsite improve d accessory structures. APING, PLANTING, " thick: fr ded, sodded, spriggad): as specified and she Shade trees, deciduou Low flowering trees,	AND FINISH G ont yard: front own on drawings: ss. neali	thicks: treads bed elsewhee GRADING: de yards:yardas: diper.	rear yard to	e yards	feet behind Evergreen Evergreen	main building. rear yard treesshrubs	; thic	walls, fenc
DENTIFICATION. This exhibit shall be identified by the signature of the builder, or sponsor, and/or the proposed mortgagor if the atter is known at the time of application. Signature Signature	FERRACE WALKS AI Driveway: w Front walk: v Steps: materi OTHER OI Specify all allings, and	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; but width; but width; mail al; but width; mail al; but width; mail al; but with accessory structures. APING, PLANTING,* thick: fr ded, sodded, sprigged): as specified and she; shade trees, deciduou, but with a shade trees, deciduou	AND FINISH G ont yard: sid front own on drawings; is, n cali deciduous. deciduous.	thicks: treads bed elsewhee BRADING: de yards: yard as: iper.	risers : So : risers	e yards	feet behind Evergreen Evergreen	main building. rear yard treesshrubs	; thic	walls, fenc
atter is known at the time of application. Signature	GARAGES VALKS AI Driveway: w front walk: v Specify all allings, and	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth	AND FINISH G out yard: sideciduous. deciduous. deciduous. deciduous. dustrial	thicks : treads bed elsewhee GRADING: le yard;	rear yard to rear j i i sid	e yards	feet behind Evergreen Evergreen	main building. rear yard treesshrubs	; thic	walls, fenc
atter is known at the time of application. Signature	GARAGES VALKS AI Driveway: w front walk: v Specify all allings, and	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth	AND FINISH G out yard: sideciduous. deciduous. deciduous. deciduous. dustrial	thicks : treads bed elsewhee GRADING: le yard;	rear yard to rear j i i sid	e yards	feet behind Evergreen Evergreen	main building. rear yard treesshrubs	; thic	walls, fenc
	FERRACE WALKS AI Driveway: w Front walk: v Fron	ND DRIVEWAYS: idth	AND FINISH G ont yard: sid front own on drawings: s u cali deciduous. deciduous, deciduous deciduous	thicks : treads bed elsewhee BRADING: de yards; yard as: iper.	risers : So : risers : risers : risers : risers : rear yard to : r	e yards	feet behind feet perigreen Evergreen Vines, 2-y	main building. rear yard trees shrubs rears	tures, retaining	walls, fenc
	VALKS AID TIVE WAY. WE FOR THE PROPERTY OF T	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; be width; be width	AND FINISH G ont yard: sideriduous, deciduous, deciduou	thicks : treads bed elsewhee BRADING: de yards; yard as: iper.	risers : So : risers : risers : risers : risers : rear yard to : r	e yards	feet behind feet perigreen Evergreen Vines, 2-y	main building. rear yard trees shrubs rears	tures, retaining	walls, fenc
Signature	FERRACE WALKS AI Driveway: w Front walk: v Steps: materi DTHER OI Specify all allilings, and LANDSCA LANDSCA Landsca James (seed)	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; be width; be width	AND FINISH G ont yard: sideriduous, deciduous, deciduou	thicks : treads bed elsewhee BRADING: de yards; yard as: iper.	risers : So : risers rear yard to : sid follows: to : to	e yards	feet behind feet perigreen Evergreen Vines, 2-y	main building. rear yard trees shrubs rears	tures, retaining	walls, fenc
	FERRACE WALKS AI Driveway: w Front walk: v Steps: materi DTHER OI Specify all allilings, and LANDSCA LANDSCA Landsca James (seedlanting:	S: ND DRIVEWAYS: idth; be width; be width	AND FINISH G ont yard: sideriduous, deciduous, deciduou	thicks : treads bed elsewhee BRADING: de yards; yard as: iper.	risers : So : risers rear yard to : sid follows: to : to	e yards	feet behind feet perigreen Evergreen Vines, 2-y	main building. rear yard trees shrubs rears	tures, retaining	walls, fenc

HUD-FHA 2005 VA Form 26-1852 RD 1924-2 (Rev. 7-99)

COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY

Job No. STREET ADDRESS 1. Land 0 2. Closing Costs & Fees 0 3. Site Preparation 0 4. Foundation 0 5. Rough Carpentry & Lumber 0 6. Exterior Doors & Windows 0 7. Exterior Trim & Cornice 0 8. Roofing & Sheet Metal 0 9. Rough Hardware 0 10. Masonry 0 11. Insulation 0 12. Drywall and/or Lath & Plaster 0 13. Interior Trim & Millwork 0 14. Floors 0 15. Miscellaneous Metal 0 16. Mirrors 0 17. Ceramic Tile 0 18. Finish Hardware 0 19. Appliances & Equipment 0 20. Painting & Decoration 0 21. Heating 0 22. Electrical Work 0 23. Plumbing 0 24. Driveway, Walks, Patios, Fences & Site Improvements 0 25. Miscellaneous Labor & Materials 0 26. Landscaping 0 **GRAND TOTAL** 0

COST ESTIMATE

1	Land		
		Total \$	0
2	Closing Costs & Fees		
	Loan Closing		
	Checks		
	Accident Insurance/Liability		
	Survey		
	Building Permit		
	Temporary Power		
	Water Connection		
	Tool Rental		
		Total \$	0
3	Site Preparation		
	Grading		
	Tree Removal		
	Grubbing		
	Fill & Compaction		
	Demolition		
		Total \$	0
4	Foundation		
	Materials & Labor for Batter Bds.		
	Materials for Forms		
	Equipment Rental		
	Dirt to Haul in & Compact		
	Washed Gravel		
	Fine Grade for Dirt		
	Fine Grade for Gravel		
	Visqueen or Other W.P.		
	Soil Treatment		
	All Reinforcing Steel		
	All Welded Wire Mesh		
	All Anchor & Bolts		
	Tie Wire		
	Stirrups		
	Bolts & Anchor		
	All Concrete		

	Cement for Finishing		
		Total \$	0
5	Rough Carpentry		
	Pres. Treated Sole Plates		
	Studs		
	Plates-Purlings-Headers		
	Ceiling Joists-Rafters-Trusses		
	Wall Sheathing		
	Roof Deck-Felt to Black-in & Wrap W	ind & Doors	
	Ram-Set Gun & Supplies		
	Braces & Blocking		
	30# Felt Flashing		
	Beams		
	Wall Ties		
		Total \$	0
6	Exterior Doors & Windows		
	All Windows		
	All Exterior Door & Jambs		
		Total \$	0
7	Exterior Trim & Cornice		
	All 3/4 Fin. for Cornice		
	All Plywood for Soffit or Aluminum S	offit Contract	
	Plywood or other Porch & C Port ceiling		
	All Cornice Moulds		
	Lintel Blocks		
	Beam Casings		
	Special Millwork		
	Shutters		
	Batten Strips		
	Shingle Strips		
		Total \$	0
8	Roofing & Sheetmetal		
	Asphalt Shingles		
	Built -Up Roofs		
	Valley Metal		
	Roof Jacks		

	Vents for Fans-H.W. Htr., Etc.		
	Eave Flashing		
	Step Flashing		
	Gravel Guard		
	Base Flashing		
	Chimney Flashing		
	Crickets		
	Gable & Roof louvers		
	Side Wall Flashing		
		Total \$	0
9	Rough Hardware		
	Flitch Plates		
	Rough nails		
	Finish Nails		
	Plumbing Plates		
	Lintels (other than masonry)		
	Beams		
		Total \$	0
10	Masonry		
	Brick & labor		
	Mortar Mix		
	Masonry Sand		
	Ornamental Title Blk.		
	Concrete BLK.		
	Dura-Wall		
	Mixing Machine		
	Small Tools		
		Total \$	0
11	Insulation		
	Wall Insulation		
	Ceiling Insulation		
		Total \$	0
12	Drywall and/or Lath & Plaster		
	Sheetrock & Fin.		
	Corner Beads		
	Tape		
	Joint System		

	Sanding			
	Lath-Plaster & Labor			
		Total	\$0	
13	Interior Trim & Millwork			
	Interior Doors			
	Window Trim			
	Door Trim			
	Cove Moulds			
	Shoe Moulds			
	Closet Cleats & Shelves			
	Linen Cabinets			
	Paneling			
	Kitchen Cabinets			
	Vanities			
	Wall Cab. Other than Kit			
	Built- Ins			
	Special Trim			
	Mantle			
	Beams - Beam Casings			
	Base			
	Scotia			
	Special Moulds			
	Wainscots			
		Total \$	0	
14	Floors			
	Vinyl Tile			
	Tile Cement			
		Total \$	0	
15	Miscellaneous Metal			
	Thresholds			
	Weather Strip Units			
	Canopies			
	Door Grills			
	Burglar Bars			
	Metal Med. Cabinets			
	Door Grills			
	Dryer Vents			

	Metal Bath Accessories		
		Total \$	0
16	Mirrors		
	Bath Mirrors		
		Total \$	
17	Ceramic Tile		
	All Bath Tile-Walls		
	Tile Window Sills		
	Tile Bath Accessories		
		Total \$	0
18	Finish Hardware		
10	Exterior Doors & Locks		
	Interior Doors & Locks		
	Door Bumpers		
	Hinges		
	Door Hardware		
	Brackets		
	Closet Rods & Hangers		
		Total \$	0
19	Appliance & Equipment		
	Range		
	Vent Hood		
	Kit. Fan		
	Bath Fans		
	Refrigerator		
	Exhaust Fan		
		Total \$	0
20	Painting & Decoration		
	Paint		
	Special materials - Pans, Brushes, Etc.		
		Total \$	0
21	Heating		
	Sub Contract		
		Total \$	0

22	Electric work		
	Fixtures		
	Sub Contract Work		
		Total \$	0
23	Plumbing		
	Sub contract		
		Total \$	0
24	Driveways, Walks, Fences & Site Impro	ovements	
	Fences		
	Forms for Walks, Drives & patios		
	Conc		
	Cement Finishing		
	Equipment Rental		
	Grading		
		Total \$	0
25	Miscellaneous Labor & Material		
	All Items not covered by other Sections		
	Contingency		
		Total \$	0
26	Landscaping		
	Top Soil		
	Seeding, Sprigging or Sodding		
	Shrubs		
	Mulch		
	Other Items Pertaining to landscape		
		Total \$	0
		Grand Total	_
		\$	0

Home Inspection Process For Rehabilitation

For **Owner Occupied** rehab projects, Rural Development can accept an inspection from the grantee's qualified staff. Each state office will determine whether the grantee's staff have the knowledge and experience to conduct a thorough house inspection. Typically, Owner- Occupied projects will need to meet the State's decent, safe and sanitary requirements and local codes. Grantees who wish to do their own inspections should create an inspection checklist; they should also take pictures and measurements of items they will need to repair.

This does present certain liabilities to the grantee, especially if repairs are overlooked. This may open the door for possible legal recourse or the need for additional funding to make the repairs. The State may require a third-party inspection if they deem the grantee's staff unqualified.

For grantees administering **Acquisition Rehab** in which the participants are using Section 502 direct loans to purchase an existing dwelling, the applicant must engage the services of a State-licensed inspector to perform a whole house inspection. The inspector must provide a statement that the dwelling appears to meet the Agency's decent, safe, and sanitary standards with respect to: (1) termites and other pests (this may be separate from the whole house inspection); (2) plumbing, water and sewage; (3) heating and cooling; (4) electrical systems; and (5) structural soundness. The inspection report must be a comprehensive document that meets the minimum standards of the professional home inspector associations. When a State does not license inspectors, a qualified, independent, third-party inspector may perform the inspection and provide the necessary certifications.

The following is an example of a rehab scope of work specification. This is just a sample of something you will create for each job. You need to include a sample write up for the application.

- Replace 20 existing wood sashed windows with Anderson Series 200 Low E Double
 Hung white vinyl exterior and pre-finished white interior, full TruScene insect screen, no
 grilles.
- 2. Remove and replace existing refrigerator and range; install water line for ice maker and install Whirlpool model# WRS321SDHZ 21 cu. ft. side by side stainless steel refrigerator. Replace all existing gas line, install Whirlpool model# WFG550S0HV 5.0 cu. ft. gas range stainless steel
- 3. Remove all existing flooring throughout home, repair or replace where needed deteriorated subfloor. Flash patch where needed and install new SurePly whitewood plywood ¼"x4'x8'. Install Saratoga Hickory Coffee 7 mm Thick x 7-2/3 in. Wide x 50-5/8 in. laminate flooring.
- 4. Remove existing tile surround on tub/shower unit approx. 90 sq. ft. Replace with ½" cement backer board and install Lifeproof Linen Wood 6 in. x 24 in. Glazed Porcelain

Floor and Wall Tile. Remove and replace existing 48" vanity and top. Install Glacier Bay Lancaster 49 in. W x 19 in. D Bath Vanity in Pearl Gray with Cultured Marble Vanity Top in White with White Sink with Moen Adler 4 in. Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet in Chrome.

- 5. Install Tiger Foam™ E-84 Fast Rise Formula 600 Board Foot Spray Foam Insulation Kit on perimeter box sills.
- 6. Remove all wallpaper, prep all walls for primer and paint, prime all interior walls with Benjamin Moore ULTRA SPEC Prep Coat Hi-Build Interior Primer White, paint all walls with 2 coats of Benjamin Moore Ultra Spec 500 Interior Paint Satin Finish.
- 7. Replace 9'x7' exterior wall section that is deteriorated, install conventional 2"x4" studding. Repair wall board
- 8. Paint all exterior existing wood trim boards and doors with Benjamin Moore Aura Exterior Paint Semi-Gloss

Typical Scope of Work/Cost Estimates and Cost Savings						
Scope of Work	Materials	Labor	Total Cost	Subcontract	Participa nt	Cost Savings
Replace 20 wood sashed windows	\$4,500.00				X	\$4,500.00
Remove and replace refrigerator and range	\$1,800.00				X	\$600.00
Remove existing flooring/repair or replace deteriorted subfloor and replace floor covering	\$5,000.00		,		X	\$5,000.00
Remodel bathroom	\$4,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$9,000.00	X		
Install Tiger Foam on perimeter of sill	\$250.00	\$500.00	\$750.00		Х	\$500.00
Remove existing wall paper, prep/prime and paint interior walls	\$1,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,500.00		X	\$5,000.00
Remove and replace 9'x7' interior wall	\$800.00	\$1,500.00	\$2,300.00		X	\$1,500.00
Prep and repaint exterior of house	\$2,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$5,000.00		X	\$3,000.00
Total	\$19,850.00	\$25,100.00	\$44,950.00			\$20,100.00

SELECTING THE RIGHT SUBCONTRACTOR

The grantee is responsible for obtaining bids and referrals from subcontractors on behalf of the participating families. In most cases the grantee will coordinate all the work involved in receiving the bids and referrals and then will relay the information to the participants to determine who is the lowest responsible bidder and if the bidder is credible. The grantee should not be confused as being a general contractor; their role is just as a coordinator, organizer, and advisor to the participants.

Before the bidding process can even start, the grantee or the participant must provide the subcontractors that are going to be bidding the job a complete copy of the blueprints and specifications and any other data involved in the subcontracted task. For competitive bidding to be a valid procedure, all competitors must bid under exactly the same conditions for an identical scope of work. There are no laws stating that certain contractors cannot perform specified work other than requiring them to have the proper license. So be very careful in qualifying a subcontractor by local directories.

Prior to obtaining bids from prospective subcontractors, the grantee should schedule interviews with them to discuss the self-help program and how it differs from conventional home building. The grantee should clearly outline the family participation in the construction process, families are required to do 65% of the labor tasks. The grantee should make the subcontractor aware that the timing between certain tasks will generally take longer than in typical market home building and that they will need to price accordingly. Some contractors will need to submit two proposals, one for rough in phase and one for final completion.

After examining the drawings and specifications, some subcontractors may want to visit the jobsite. When submitting a task for bid to subcontractors, always tell them the location, availability of electric, water, telephone, local ordinances, storage of equipment, delivery information, topography and drainage, etc. Give subcontractors access to all available information concerning the project. Always make sure that you give the subcontractor a firm date by which you need the bid. All too often subcontractors wait until the last minute before giving an estimate. Make sure the subcontractor is aware of the length of the project so they can guarantee pricing accordingly.

Make sure references are acquired from other jobs where similar work was performed. Once a subcontractor is selected, each Self-Help family must sign a construction

contract (RD Form 1924-6 "Construction Contract) with each subcontractor. The contract should also list the grantee's requirements that the subcontractor must comply with and specify the conditions under which payment may be withheld or another contractor substituted.

The subcontractors' work should be inspected carefully. Errors or changes can be handled with little trouble and time if dealt with right away. Subcontractors are sometimes requested by owner/builders to grant extensions of the acceptance time. Subcontractors are generally willing to oblige, but sometimes in their eagerness to get the job they will agree to such an extension without giving the matter sufficient consideration. Such action means that the completion date of the project will be set back by a length of time equal to the extension of the acceptance period. Due to increased wage and material costs, a subcontractor may not be willing to extend the original acceptance period. When increased costs are anticipated and the subcontractors do not wish to absorb them, they should quote the required additional amount in exchange for extending the acceptance period.

Problems with subcontractors usually evolve from lack of communication. Make sure that contracts and payment schedules have been clearly defined. If the subcontractor is not fulfilling the contract or the work is poor quality and all attempts to work things out have failed, then you have no choice but to release the subcontractor from the job. Hopefully having to terminate a subcontractor is the last resort, particularly since replacing them after work has begun can be even more difficult. Obtaining bids and choosing the right subcontractor can be quite an experience. Good preparation is the answer to a successful project.

TAB 7 – STAFFING NEEDS AND HIRING SCHEDULE

Staffing Needs and Hiring Schedule

Having a good program, a sound budget, and a committed Board is only part of the equation. Your self-help organization also needs qualified and motivated staff. If you are building a new program, you need to address several personnel issues. These issues include determining staffing needs, developing job descriptions, developing personnel policies, and recruiting staff.

You are required to describe your proposed hiring schedule and availability of prospective employees. You are also required to include complete job descriptions, and it is recommended to include resumes of the persons selected to fill each position for the grant.

A hiring schedule is required to be included in the application. This schedule should include all of the positions that you plan to pay out of the self-help housing grant funds. Indicate which of those positions have already been filled and the anticipated hiring dates of the remaining positions. Indicate whether these individuals will work full/part time or another percentage of time. Additionally, a signed resolution from the Board of Directors is required that authorizes the Executive Director to hire the necessary staff.

Availability of Prospective Employees

In order to prove to RD that there are potential candidates whom you intend to hire, include their resumes if identified. If your organization decides to wait until the grant is approved before interviewing and choosing applicants, include a description of how to find staff needed and a brief report on available personnel in your area.

Note: RD regulations do not allow nepotism in the self-help housing program. If there are individuals that work for a grantee that are related, please disclose the nature of their relationship. According to 1944-I, Exhibit A, (p), there cannot be relatives in the same immediate household working in a line of command with each other.

Traditional Self-Help Staff Positions

A typical small self-help organization traditionally employs the following staff:

- Executive Director or Project Director: This person has the responsibility of running and managing the self-help housing program.
- Group Coordinator/Loan Packager: This staff member is responsible for recruiting the families, screening them for the program, counseling and training them, helping them to fill out the required forms, etc.
- Secretary/Bookkeeper: This person has the important responsibility of record keeping for both the 523 grant funds and the family 502 loan accounts, in addition to other duties.
- Construction Supervisor: This staff person is responsible for coordinating the
 construction of homes. He/she trains the self-help families in housing construction; helps
 obtain supply and contractor bids; orders, receives, and inventories building materials;
 and performs other duties.

In initial staffing, you may want to use the traditional self-help positions; however, each organization has its own unique program goals and objectives. Tailor the tasks and skills of each position to your program. Make any changes to job descriptions before advertising for the position.

DEVELOPING JOB DESCRIPTIONS

When you face the task of developing job descriptions, focus on the goals and objectives of the program, then determine the tasks and activities required to achieve those goals. Determine the length of time needed to complete each task and the skills required by each task. Then develop a list of staff positions and the tasks to be completed by each position. At that point it is easier to make the decision on whether that position needs to be full-time, etc. After conducting a salary survey (if one is needed), set salary ranges for each position. You can develop an organizational chart clarifying the decision-making process.

The following is a list of major self-help tasks. This list can be used as a starting ground to help you decide who will be responsible for each task.

- Overall program oversight
- Supervision and coordination of personnel
- Management of day-to-day operations
- Locate land for the program
- Identify and secure funds for program operations
- Recruitment of families
- Assist with application and closing
- Coordinate and conduct preconstruction meetings
- Counsel families with budget or financial problems
- Recruitment presentations to the local community
- 502 loan accounting
- 523 grant accounting
- · Approval and check authorization
- General office and clerical duties
- Preparation of quarterly, monthly and year end state and federal reports
- Maintain administrative records (leave, mileage, time, etc.)
- Obtaining or preparation of construction plans and spec.
- Obtaining and selecting bids
- Preparation of cost estimates
- Coordination of construction supplies and contractors
- Train, supervise, and coordinate the families through construction
- Conducting construction meetings
- Order building inspections
- Liaison with RD Offices

Sample job descriptions follow.

Executive Director / Program Director

The Executive Director is directly responsible to the Board of Directors; but alternatively, a Program Director could be assigned oversight of the program.

Duties and Responsibilities:

- Implements and carries out the program as approved by the Board of Directors.
- Coordinates the staff activities to ensure that all personnel are used in an efficient manner and to establish work and hiring patterns to guarantee the best use of funds.
- Arranges or provides the training necessary for the staff's effective performance.

- Evaluates the work of the staff as outlined by job descriptions and program goals.
- Locates suitable building sites and develops property when and where required in conjunction with the participant and other self-help housing staff members.
- In conjunction with the participants, determines where and how to purchase quality construction materials at the most economical prices.
- In conjunction with the construction staff, determines which areas of construction to subcontract and ensures that the work that is subcontracted is done at the lowest prices.
- Develops a general set of house plans and cost estimates to allow for the construction of an economical and high-quality home that will comply with local building codes and RD minimum property standards.
- Keeps abreast of new developments in cost and timesaving techniques in the construction of self-help housing.
- Is thoroughly knowledgeable about RD's programs and policies and coordinates the staff's activities with RD.
- Keeps abreast of developments in federal, state, and local housing development programs.
- Prepares progress reports for funding sources and/or Board of Directors to assist them is planning or program expansion.
- Marketing your program to target populations, low and very-low-income families.

Qualifications

- Familiarity with all phases of construction of houses, from land acquisition through construction.
- Familiarity with the principles and techniques of group organization and development.
- Administrative ability and experience
- Ability to delegate authority and responsibility
- Understanding of low-income people and their needs.
- Ability to share ideas and explore solutions to problems with other program participants, Board, staff, and members of the community.
- Ability to choose among alternative courses of action and assume responsibility for the operation of the program undertaken.
- Basic understanding of program or program financing.

Construction Supervisor

The Construction Supervisor reports directly to and is usually supervised by the Executive Director/Program Director.

Duties and Responsibilities

- Trains and supervises groups of families in the construction of their homes using the mutual self-help construction method.
- Organizes work crews of families for maximum efficiency of manpower and materials.
- Teaches tool-safety, maintains safe working conditions, and obtains adequate tools for jobs to be performed.
- Prepares house plans, dwelling specifications, and cost estimates; secures subcontractors as required and monitors their work; orders and purchases construction materials.
- Maintains records as required.
- Keeps all aspects of construction in compliance with all applicable regulations, standards, and codes.
- Participates in all building inspections carried out by RD and local building inspectors.

Qualifications

Experience as a professional builder or equivalent carpentry training.

- Ability to teach building skills to unskilled workers.
- Ability to work with people of varying socioeconomic levels.
- Willingness to work irregular hours as required.
- Housing construction experience in the program area, if available.

Group Coordinator / Loan Packager

The Group Coordinator reports directly to and is typically supervised by the Executive Director/Program Director.

Duties and Responsibilities

- Recruits participants for the Mutual Self-Help Housing Program.
- Helps families prepare 502 Rural Housing loan applications for submission to RD, including loan closing procedures. Typical duties include verifying employment and income and making preliminary determination of eligibility.
- Organizes associations of participant families for the purpose of home construction.
- Holds preconstruction meetings of participant families to provide them with information about the self-help concept and program and their responsibilities as homeowners.
- Counsels families on barriers to eligibility for participation and suggests steps they can take to remedy their financial situation.
- Acts as the primary liaison between the self-help organization and RD for matters pertaining to loan processing.
- Helps families during the construction phase to (1) encourage maximum family participation, (2) resolve individual family and group related problems, and (3) provide information on labor-saving and record keeping devices.
- Maintains records as required.

Qualifications

- High school diploma or equivalent.
- Ability to plan and deliver training to the participant families
- Ability to organize the families into working groups and encourage group participation / interaction.
- Ability to express ideas clearly and concisely.
- Good writing and verbal skills.
- Ability to work with minimum supervision.
- Ability to work with low-and moderate-income families.
- Willing to work flexible hours.

Secretary / Bookkeeper

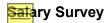
The Secretary / Bookkeeper reports directly to and is supervised by the Executive Director. Duties and Responsibilities

- Types correspondence, memoranda, forms, reports, and other materials as needed.
- Knowledge of 2 CFR 200 Unifor Administrative Requirements.
- Performs general receptionist duties such as answering the telephone and greeting visitors.
- Maintains adequate office supplies and property inventory (office and tool equipment).
- Maintains personnel records (e.g., time and attendance reports, annual leave, and sick leave records) and prepares staff payroll.
- Receives and pays accounts for (1) the self-help organization itself and (2) participating self-help families. Duties include verifying invoices, classifying expenditures, preparing payment vouchers, posting checks to cash disbursements journal, and balancing bank statements.
- Prepares financial reports as needed for the self-help organization and RD.

Qualifications

- High school diploma or equivalent with satisfactory completion of business courses.
- At least one, and preferably two, years of related clerical / bookkeeping experience.
- A minimum typing ability of 50 words per minute.
- Ability to operate various kinds of office equipment.

SALARY RANGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS



Salary surveys can be expensive but are valuable to assure equitable wage levels, to support the budget you are requesting (the largest percentage of the program budget will go toward staff), and to provide reasonable ability for staff recruitment.

In order to achieve a comparable reading of a salary survey, review the job description, not the individual or the title of a job. The person who is conducting this review should be competent and knowledgeable. In avoiding comparisons of titles, concentrate on duties and responsibilities that a job has. When comparing, recognize the important differences in the positions. For example, a Director who supervises one grant with four employees probably has different skills and areas of expertise than a Director of an organization that runs several grants and supervises 15 employees. The same could be said for a Bookkeeper of one set of double entry books as compared to a Bookkeeper with several sets of accounting records.

TAB 8 – AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF APPLICANT

Give the name, address and official position of your representative(s) authorized to act on behalf of the organization and to work with RD. The representative(s) can be the same representative(s) named in the resolution. A copy of the Board resolution authorizing the representative should be included here.

Example:

The following is the authorized representative for Self-Help Housing, Inc. They are authorized to act for us and work with RD.

John Doe, Executive Director Self-Help Housing, Inc. 123 Main Street Anytown, Any State 12345 Phone: 123-456-7890

Page 71 March 2025 Application Handbook

TAB 9 – BUDGET INFORMATION

The following items need to be included for the budget information:

- 1. Proposed two-year budget breakdown
- 2. Budget narrative
- 3. SF424A

In this section you will find a blank and completed Form SF 424-A - Budget Information - Non-Construction Programs followed by the instructions for its completion. Also included is a sample two-year budget, a sample budget narrative, and a budget worksheet. The budget worksheet will assist in developing your two-year budget.

SAMPLE TWO YEAR BUDGET

Projected Two Year Budget

	12 Months	12 Month	24 Months
Salaries			
Executive Director	\$29,900.00	\$31,395.00	\$61,295.00
Secretary/Bookkeeper	\$22,000.00	\$23,100.00	\$45,100.00
Construction Supervisor	\$26,000.00	\$27,300.00	\$53,300.00
Group Coordinator	\$20,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$41,000.00
Total Salaries	\$97,900.00	\$102,750.00	\$200,695.00
Fringes			
FICA & Medicare	\$7,489.00	\$7,860.00	\$15,349.00
Unemployment Comp.	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	\$2,800.00
Retirement	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$8,000.00
Workers Compensation	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$8,000.00
Health Insurance	<u>\$9,500.00</u>	\$9,500.00	<u>\$19,000.00</u>
Total Fringes	\$22,389.00	\$22,760.00	\$45,149.00
Non-Personnel			
Audit	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
Travel	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$10,000.00
Rent	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$8,400.00
Utilities	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00
Insurance	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00
Office Supplies	\$1,300.00	\$900.00	\$2,200.00
Marketing	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00
Equipment Purchase			
Construction	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	\$1,500.00
Office	\$1,000.00	\$756.00	\$1,755.00
Equipment Lease/Rent	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00
Equipment Maintenance	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
Telephone and Postage	\$5,500.00	\$4,800.00	\$10,300.00
Total Operations	\$28,000.00	\$26,156.00	<u>\$54,155.00</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$148,289.00</u>	<u>\$151,711.00</u>	\$300,000.00

SAMPLE BUDGET NARRATIVE

SALARIES:

Salary levels are comparable or less than similar positions in the surrounding service area. Self-Help Housing, Inc. plans to hire staff as outlined in the projected two-year budget. All staff positions will be full-time. The budget included shows funding for an increase of 5%, effective the second year of the grant, this may not always be possible.

FRINGES:

FICA is based on a rate of 7.65 % of total salary.

Worker's Comp Insurance is based on 0.25% for clerical employees and 10.08% for construction employees.

Unemployment Compensation is based on the present rate of 1.83% for salaries. Medical/health insurance for the four full-time employees is expected to cost a total of \$9,500 per year. We feel the full-time employees should be provided with health care benefits since they have very little long-term job security and no retirement benefits except social security.

TRAVEL:

Our travel mileage reimbursement of .575 per mile for local travel does not exceed the approved government rate. This includes traveling from the agency office to the construction site, to RD, as well as other locations as needed. The approximate number of miles used per month is not planned to exceed 500.

The remainder of the line item will provide for our staff to attend some of the regional and area training conferences sponsored by our regional contractor, in addition to other relevant training. The amounts included are only estimates as no knowledge is available at this time regarding the number, length, or location of conferences.

RFNT.

Rental estimate is based on rates advertised in local newspapers and from discussions with local realtors for the minimum amount of office space needed. A modest office will be sought.

SUPPLIES:

This item will allow for the purchase of miscellaneous office supplies and equipment such as paper, pens, pencils, ledger sheets, staplers, calculators and used desks, chairs, filing cabinets, etc.

EQUIPMENT:

Equipment and tools - Will allow for the purchase of power saws, electric drills, saws, step ladders, wheelbarrows, staple guns, tape measures, etc. to be used by the participating families.

Non-expendable equipment and tools - we have established a cost per item of \$100 or more for non-expendable personal property. This item will allow for the purchase of two typewriters, one table saw, two extension ladders, scaffolding, one miter box saw and other items that may be needed.

EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE:

This item will allow for repairs of equipment, furniture and tools.

EQUIPMENT LEASE/RENT:

This item will allow for the lease of a copier for use in the office, as well as periodic rental of construction equipment, i.e., generator, heater.

TELEPHONE/POSTAGE:

This will allow for the installation of 4 telephone instruments on two lines and for necessary monthly and toll charges. Calls to many suppliers in this area, RD and the regional contractor are toll calls. This will also include the cost of internet access.

The postage will be used for mailing agencies' and families' checks, reports etc.

INSURANCE:

This will allow for limited general liability insurance, which will include board liability and coverage on construction and office equipment. Costs are based on discussions with local agents. A Surety bond is also included in this item.

MARKETING:

This line item allows for design, printing, and distribution of marketing materials for recruiting families for the self-help program.

AUDIT: As required, this will allow for a CPA's annual detailed audit of grant accounting records and family loan records. This cost is based on discussions with two local accountants and other grantees in the state.

Budget Worksheet

		1st Year	2nd Year
A. Pe	rsonnel Salaries		
	Executive / Project Director		
	Group Worker / Loan Packager		
	Secretary / Bookkeeper		
	Construction Supervisor		
	Other:		
	Other:		
	Other:		
Note:	Consider a cost of living and / or merit increase	for your employees.	
	TOTAL Personnel per year	\$	\$
	ТО	TAL Personnel	
B Fri	inge Benefits		
	Worker's Compensation		
	FICA / Social Security		
	Health Insurance		
	Unemployment Insurance		
	Other:		
	TOTAL Fringe Benefits per yea	ar \$	\$
	TOTAL Fringe B	enefits _	
C. Tra	avel		
	Local Travel Reimbursement		
	Out of Town Travel		
	Costs to attend Annual Self-Help Conference		
	Other		
Note:	Current government mileage rate is \$.575 per mi	le. (As of 3/21)	
	TOTAL Travel per year	\$	\$
	TO	TAL Travel	
	10	TAL Have	
D. Fo	quipment		
<i>D</i> . Lq	Office Equipment		
	Desks		
	Chairs		
	File Cabinets (locking)		
	Bookcases		

Computer / Printer Facsimile Machine		
Copy Machine Other Office Machines		
Note: Purchase of office equipment is permissible whe	n the grantee deterr	mines it to be more
economical than renting. Subtotal Office Equipment per year	\$	\$
SUBTOTAL Offi	ce Equipment	
Power or Specialty Tools		
Power Saws		
Electric Drills		
Saber Saws		
Ladders		
Scaffolds Others		
Others		
Note: The participating families are expected to provious and hand saws.	le their own hand to	ools, such as hammers
Subtotal Tools per year	\$	\$
SUBTOTA	AL Tools	
TOTAL Equipment per year	\$	\$
TOTAL E	quipment	
E. Supplies		
Letterhead and Envelopes		
Pens and Pencils		
Other Office Supplies		
TOTAL Supplies per year	\$	\$
ТО	TAL Supplies	
	1st Year	2nd Year
F. Contractual		
Auditing and / or Accounting		
Legal Services		
Sponsor Services Architectural / Engineering		
Themsecular / Digitoching		
TOTAL Contractual per year	\$	\$

Page 77 March 2025 Application Handbook

	TOTAL Contractu	al	
C Other Costs			
G. Other Costs Rent			
Utilities			
Gas			
Electr			
Water			
Other			
Telephone			
-	Service		
	Distance		
Instal			
	Phone Service		
Maintenance	none service		
	rial Service		
	r Fund (if necessary)		
Postage	i runa (ii necessary)		
Postage	TA		
	al Fee for Bulk Mail Permit		
	Mail Postage Estimate		
	and Subscriptions		
	al Subscription Fees		
	s, Pamphlets, etc.		
	ng, Copying, and Advertising		
	onal Self-Help Housing Association A	\	
Insurance	onal Sen-Help Housing Association A	Ailliuai I CC	
Liabil	ity		
Other			
Staff / Board			
Stall / Doalu	Training		
Note: Traveling cost training. [19944-I, 19	may include the cost of travel and pe 944.405(g)]	er diem to attend	in or out of state
	TOTAL Other Costs per year	\$	\$
	TOTAL Other Cos	ts	
H. Indirect Costs	101112 00001 000		
	TOTAL Indirect Costs per year	\$	\$
	TOTAL Ind	irect Costs	
	TOTALS (Per Year)	\$	\$

*The National Rural Self-Help Housing Association is an organization made up of self-help housing grantees all across the nation that come together to unify their voice and their cause. There is an annual dues requirement to join the association. This cost is an allowable expense under the Section 523 Self-Help Housing Grant. These fees help to educate Congress for increased funding and improve laws to assist the cause of rural housing. Don't forget to add this expense into your budget.

BUDGET INFORMATION - Non-Construction Programs

OMB Number: 4040-0006 Expiration Date: 02/28/2025

SECTION A - BUDGET SUMMARY

	Grant Program Function or	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance	Estimated Unob	ligated Funds		New or Revised Budget	
	Activity	Number	Federal	Non-Federal	Federal	Non-Federal	Total
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
1.			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2.							
3.							
٦.							
4.							
4.							
5.	Totals		s	\$	\$	\$	s
			-	·	-	T	*

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97) Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 1

SECTION B - BUDGET CATEGORIES

6. Object Class Categories	Т		Total						
si object class satisficines	(1)			GRANT PROGRAM, F	(3)	(3))	(5)
a. Personnel	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$
b. Fringe Benefits									
c. Travel									
d. Equipment									
e. Supplies									
f. Contractual									
g. Construction									
h. Other									
i. Total Direct Charges (sum of 6a-6h)									\$
j. Indirect Charges									\$
k. TOTALS (sum of 6i and 6j)	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$
7. Program Income	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97)
Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 1A

SECTION C - NON-FEDERAL RESOURCES											
	(a) Grant Program		L	(b) Applicant	\perp	(c) State	L	(d) Other Sources (e)TOTALS			
8.			\$		\$		\$		\$		
9.											
10.											
11.											
12.	TOTAL (sum of lines 8-11)		\$		\$		\$		\$		
			D.	- FORECASTED CASH	NE						
		Total for 1st Year		1st Quarter	١.	2nd Quarter	١.	3rd Quarter		4th Quarter	
13.	Federal	\$	\$		\$		s		\$		
14.	Non-Federal	\$									
15.	TOTAL (sum of lines 13 and 14)	\$	\$		\$		\$		\$		
	SECTION E - BUD	GET ESTIMATES OF FE	DE	RAL FUNDS NEEDED	FO	R BALANCE OF THE	PR	OJECT			
	(a) Grant Program			FUTURE FUNDING PERIODS (YEARS)							
				(b)First	╀.	(c) Second	Η.	(d) Third	1	(e) Fourth	
16.			\$		\$		\$		\$		
17.					I]		
18.					I]		
19.				I				1			
20.	TOTAL (sum of lines 16 - 19)		\$		\$		\$		\$		
		SECTION F	- (OTHER BUDGET INFOR							
21.	Direct Charges:			22. Indirect	Ch	arges:					
23.	Remarks:										

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97) Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 2

Instructions for the SF-424A

Public Reporting Burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 3.0 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Please do not return your completed form to the Office of Management and Budget; send it to the address provided by the sponsoring agency.

General Instructions

This form is designed so that application can be made for funds from one or more grant programs. In preparing the budget, adhere to any existing Federal grantor agency guidelines which prescribe how and whether budgeted amounts should be separately shown for different functions or activities within the program. For some programs, grantor agencies may require budgets to be separately shown by function or activity. For other programs, grantor agencies may require a breakdown by function or activity. Sections A, B, C, and D should include budget estimates for the whole project except when applying for assistance which requires Federal authorization in annual or other funding period increments. In the later case, Sections A, B, C, and D should provide the budget for the first budget period (usually a year) and Section E should present the need for Federal assistance in the subsequent budget periods. All applications should contain a breakdown by the object class categories shown in Lines a-k of Section B.

Section A. Budget Summary Lines 1-4 Columns (a) and (b)

For applications pertaining to a **single** Federal grant program (Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog number) and **not requiring** a functional or activity breakdown, enter on Line 1 under Column (a) the catalog program title and the catalog number in Column (b)

For applications pertaining to a **single** program **requiring** budget amounts by multiple functions or activities, enter the name of each activity or function on each line in Column (a), and enter the catalog number in Column (b). For applications pertaining to multiple programs where none of the programs require a breakdown by function or activity, enter the catalog program title on each line in **Column** (a) and the respective catalog number on each line in Column (b).

For applications pertaining to **multiple** programs where one or more programs **require** a breakdown by function or activity, prepare a separate sheet for each program requiring the breakdown. Additional sheets should be used when one form does not provide adequate space for all breakdown of data required. However, when more than one sheet is used, the first page should provide the summary totals by programs.

Lines 1-4, Columns (c) through (g)

For new applications, leave Columns (c) and (d) blank. For each line entry in Columns (a) and (b), enter in Columns (e), (f), and (g) the appropriate amounts of funds needed to support the project for the first funding period (usually a year).

For continuing grant program applications, submit these forms before the end of each funding period as required by the grantor agency. Enter in Columns (c) and (d) the estimated amounts of funds which will remain unobligated at the end of the grant funding period only if the Federal grantor agency instructions provide for this. Otherwise, leave these columns blank. Enter in columns (e) and (f) the amounts of funds needed for the upcoming period. The amount(s) in Column (g) should be the sum of amounts in Columns (e) and (f).

For supplemental grants and changes to existing grants, do not use Columns (c) and (d). Enter in Column (e) the amount of the increase or decrease of Federal funds and enter in Column (f) the amount of the increase or decrease of non-Federal funds. In Column (g) enter the new total budgeted amount (Federal and non-Federal) which includes the total previous authorized budgeted amounts plus or minus, as appropriate, the amounts shown in Columns (e) and (f). The amount(s) in Column (g) should not equal the sum of amounts in Columns (e) and (f).

Line 5-Show the totals for all columns used.

Section B. Budget Categories

In the column headings (a) through (4), enter the titles of the same programs, functions, and activities shown on Lines 1-4, Column (a), Section A. When additional sheets are prepared for Section A, provide similar column headings on each sheet. For each program, function or activity, fill in the total requirements for funds (both Federal and non-Federal) by object class categories.

Lines 6a-i-Show the totals of Lines 6a to 6h in each column.

Line 6j—Show the amount of indirect cost.

Line 6k—Enter the total of amounts on Lines 6i and 6j. For all applications for new grants and continuation grants the total amount in column (5), Line 6k, should be the same as the total amount shown in Section A, Column (g), Line 5. For supplemental grants and changes to grants, the total amount of the increase or decrease as shown in Columns (1)-(4), Line 6k should be the same as the sum of the amounts in Section A, Columns (e) and (f) on Line 5.

Line 7—Enter the estimated amount of income, if any, expected to be generated from this project. Do not add or subtract this amount from the total project amount. Show under the program narrative statement the nature and source of income. The estimated amount of program income may be considered by the federal grantor agency in determining the total amount of the grant.

Page 3 of 4 SF-424A (Rev. 4-92 Authorized for Local Reproduction Prescribed by OMB Circular A-102

Previous Edition Usable

Section C. Non-Federal Resources

Lines 8-11—Enter amounts of non-Federal resources that will be used on the grant. If in-kind contributions are included, provide a brief explanation on a separate sheet.

Column (a)—Enter the program titles identical to Column (a), Section A. A breakdown by function or activity is not necessary.

Column (b)—Enter the contribution to be made by the applicant.

Column (c)—Enter the amount of the State's cash and in-kind contribution if the applicant is not a State or State agency. Applicants which are a State or State agencies should leave this column blank.

Column (d)—Enter the amount of cash and in-kind contributions to be made from all other sources.

Column (e)—Enter totals of Columns (b), (c), and (d).

Line 12—Enter the total for each of Columns (b)-(e). The amount in Column (e) should be equal to the amount on Line 5, Column (f) Section A.

Section D. Forecasted Cash Needs

Line 13—Enter the amount of cash needed by quarter from the grantor agency during the first year.

Line 14—Enter the amount of cash from all other sources needed by quarter during the first year.

Line 15—Enter the totals of amounts on Lines 13 and 14.

Section E. Budget Estimates of Federal Funds Needed for Balance of the Project

Lines 16-19—Enter in Column (a) the same grant program titles shown in Column

(a), Section A. A breakdown by function or activity is not necessary. For new applications and continuation grant applications, enter in the proper columns amounts of Federal funds which will be needed to complete the program or project over the succeeding funding periods (usually in years). This section need not be completed for revisions (amendments, changes, or supplements) to funds for the current year of existing grants.

If more than four lines are needed to list the program titles, submit additional schedules as necessary.

Line 20—Enter the total for each of the Columns (b)-(e). When additional schedules are prepared for this Section, annotate accordingly and show the overall totals on this line.

Section F. Other Budget Information

Line 21—Use this space to explain amounts for individual direct object-class cost categories that may appear to be out of the ordinary or to explain the details as required by the Federal grantor agency.

Line 22—Enter the type of indirect rate (provisional, predetermined, final or fixed) that will be in effect during the funding period, the estimated amount of the base to which the rate is applied, and the total indirect expense.

Line 23—Provide any other explanations or comments deemed necessary.

Page 4 of 4
Authorized for Local Reproduction

SF-424A (Rev. 4-92 Prescribed by OMB Circular A-102

Previous Edition Usable



View Burden Statement

BUDGET INFORMATION - Non-Construction Programs

OMB Number: 4040-0006 Expiration Date: 02/28/2025

SECTION A - BUDGET SUMMARY

	SECTION A - BUDGET SUMMARY										
	Grant Program Function or	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance	Estimated Unob	ligated Funds	New or Revised Budget						
	Activity (a)	Number (b)	Federal Non-Federal		Federal (e)	Non-Federal (f)	Total (g)				
1.	Rural Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance	10-420	\$	\$	\$ 300,000.00	\$	\$ 300,000.00				
2.											
3.											
4.											
5.	Totals		\$	\$	\$ 300,000.00	\$	\$ 300,000.00				

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97) Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 1

SECTION B - BUDGET CATEGORIES

SECTION B - DUDGET CATEGORIES										
6. Object Class Categories	(1		Lo	GRANT PROGRAM, F		ICTION OR ACTIVITY	174		1	Total
		Rural Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance	(2)		(3)		(4			(5)
a. Personnel	\$	200,695.00	\$		\$		\$		\$	200,695.00
b. Fringe Benefits		45,149.00								45,149.00
c. Travel		10,000.00								10,000.00
d. Equipment		10,256.00								10,256.00
e. Supplies		2,200.00								2,200.00
f. Contractual		6,000.00								6,000.00
g. Construction		0.00								0.00
h. Other		25,700.00								25,700.00
i. Total Direct Charges (sum of 6a-6h)		300,000.00							\$	300,000.00
j. Indirect Charges									\$	
k. TOTALS (sum of 6i and 6j)	\$	300,000.00	\$		\$		\$		\$	300,000.00
	Т		Т		Т		Г		Т	
7. Program Income	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97)
Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 1A

	SECTION C - NON-FEDERAL RESOURCES												
	(a) Grant Program	ı			(b) Applicant	L	(c) State		(d) Other Sources	L	(e)TOTALS		
8.	Rural Self-Help Housing Technical Ass	\$		\$		\$		\$					
9.													
10.													
11.													
12.	TOTAL (sum of lines 8-11)			\$		\$		\$		\$			
			SECTION	D -	FORECASTED CASH	NE	ED S						
			Total for 1st Year	Γ	1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		3rd Quarter	Ι	4th Quarter		
13.	Federal	\$	148,289.00	\$	37,072.25	\$	37,072.25	\$	37,072.25	\$	37,072.25		
14.	Non-Federal	\$						[
15.	TOTAL (sum of lines 13 and 14)	\$	148,289.00	\$	37,072.25	\$[37,072.25	\$	37,072.25	\$	37,072.25		
	SECTION E	- BUDG	ET ESTIMATES OF FE	DE	RAL FUNDS NEEDED	FO	R BALANCE OF THE	PR	OJECT				
	(a) Grant Progran	n				FUTURE FUNDING PERIODS (YEARS)							
				L	(b)First	L	(c) Second		(d) Third	L	(e) Fourth		
16.	Rural Self-Help Housing Technical Ass	sistance		\$	151,711.00	\$		\$		\$			
17.													
18.								[
19.													
20.	TOTAL (sum of lines 16 - 19)	\$	151,711.00	\$		\$		\$					
			SECTION F	- C	THER BUDGET INFOR	M/	ATION			-			
21.	Direct Charges: \$300,000				22. Indirect (Cha	rges: \$0						
23.	23. Remarks:												

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97) Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 2

TAB 10 – DIRECT OR INDIRECT COST POLICY

For a 523 grant, you must submit a direct or indirect cost policy. In addition, you must document your indirect cost rate or the lack thereof. An indirect cost rate is a mechanism used by the federal government to reimburse indirect costs to organizations receiving federal funding.

If your organization is single-purpose and the only source of funding is the 523 grant, an indirect cost policy is not required because all charges will be made directly to the grant. If this is the case, the budget narrative approved by the board will serve as the direct cost policy.

In the event your organization is multi-funded and has already negotiated an indirect cost rate, you must submit this documentation with the 523 application. A rate must be negotiated annually with the organization's cognizant agency. The approval letter is all the documentation that is required.

If your organization has never obtained an indirect cost rate and you are in need of one, you may elect to use the de minimis rate; or you will need to contact your cognizant agency. The Department of the Interior works under contract with USDA as their cognizant agency. (Any organization, even one that has had an indirect rate, may elect to use the 15% de minimis rate.)

Exhibit P of 1944-I includes more information on Indirect Cost Rate Negotiations. This is included below.

Contact your Regional T&MA Contractor for additional guidance.



RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit S Page 1 Effective Date 10-24-2024

Exhibit S Indirect Cost Rate Negotiations

Cost Allocation Plans and Indirect Cost Rates

The cognizant agency for indirect cost negotiation for the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Rural Housing Service, but the servicing agency for processing indirect cost rate proposals and issuing and extending indirect cost rate agreements will be the United States Department of the Interior (DOI).

USDA-Rural Housing Service annually enters into an interagency agreement with the DOI, Interior Business Center. This agreement provides for DOI to negotiate, issue, and extend current indirect cost rate/cost allocation plans on behalf of USDA-Rural Housing Service for Section 523 Mutual Self-Help Grant Applicants. States should provide this policy to their grant applicants, so they may work directly with DOI for approval.

Grantees claiming reimbursement of indirect costs on the Section 523 Self-Help Technical Assistance Grants are required to have current negotiated indirect cost rate agreements with their federal cognizant agency which may not necessarily be DOI. For example, if Health and Human Services (HHS) is a Section 523 Grant applicant's cognizant agency because they provide the largest source of funding to the entity, then the applicant will need to provide a copy of HHS's rate approval with their grant application.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Historically, USDA-RHS has allowed nonprofit organizations and governmental departments to use a Cost Allocation Plan (CAP) in lieu of an indirect cost rate. With the release of 2 CFR 200, it has been made evident that an indirect rate will be more appropriate for the majority of Section 532 Grantees. Under certain situations, governmental departments or agencies may request to use a CAP in lieu of an indirect cost rate agreement but this must be requested only in limited circumstances and be due to the nature of that entity's federal award. CAPs used by governmental agencies will be

reviewed by DOI on a case-by-case basis to determine if indirect cost rates can be issued

In the rare situation where a Non-Federal entity can appropriately allocate and charge 100% of their costs directly to their 523 grant and indirect costs are not claimed, approval from DOI is not necessary; however, DOI may review proposals of these types on a case-by-case basis to determine if indirect cost rates can be issued.

(10-24-24) PN 626

instead.

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit S Page 2 Effective Date 10-24-2024

RHS Staff should review specifically line item 'j. Indirect Charges' found in Section B (6) on Standard Form 424-A, 'Budget Information- Non-Construction Programs' to determine if the applicant is proposing to charge indirect costs to the grant. If the applicant does not show any charge to the grant for indirect costs, the proposed budget should be reviewed to determine if an indirect cost rate should be utilized. Regional Technical and Management Assistance (T&MA) providers should be consulted with to assist the agency in making the determination as to when an applicant's cost allocation plan should be submitted to DOI.

Indirect Cost Rate Negotiation:

For organizations that have previously negotiated indirect cost rate agreements, it is the responsibility of each grantee to submit a new indirect cost proposal to their Federal cognizant agency for indirect cost within 6 months after the close of each fiscal year. Any non-federal entity that has a federally negotiated indirect cost rate may apply for a one-time extension of a negotiated indirect cost rate for a period of up to four years. The extension is subject to the review and approval of the federal cognizant agency for indirect costs.

Organizations that have not previously established an indirect cost rate with a Federal agency must submit an initial indirect cost rate proposal immediately after the organization is advised that a Federal award will be made and in no event later than three months after the effective date of the Federal award, unless they elect to charge the de minimis rate of 15% modified total direct cost (MTDC). Any non-federal entity, even if they have previously received a negotiated indirect cost rate, except for those described in 2 CFR 200 Appendix VII paragraph (d)(1)(B), may elect to charge a de minimis rate of 15% modified total direct cost (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely.

Resources and Contacts:

Grantees should be informed that they may request assistance from the Department of Interior (DOI) in preparing their indirect cost proposals. For detailed information and guidance on preparation of Indirect Cost Proposals grantees may visit the DOI web site at https://www.doi.gov/ICS. Grantees requesting funding during the period of this agreement should be advised to prepare and submit proposals to DOI at least 90 days prior to the desired grant closing date; or provide a copy of its approved indirect cost rate agreement to Rural Development with their grant application.

(10-24-24) PN 626

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit S Page 3 Effective Date 10-24-2024

Under the terms of the Interagency Agreement, Rural Development State Directors, or their designee, will notify the DOI Interior Business Center regarding grantees that do not have a federally approved indirect cost rate agreement, or in certain cases, a federally approved cost allocation plan. The contact information for the DOI, Interior Business Center is:

For State or Local Governments: Doris Jensen, Branch Chief

Email: _doris w jensen@ibc.doi.gov

Phone: 916-930-3829

For Nonprofit Organizations
Muberra Guvenc, Branch Chief
Email: Muberra guenc@ibc.doi.gov

Phone: 916-930-3816

US Department of the Interior Interior Business Center Indirect Cost and Contract Audit Division
450 Capitol Mall, Suite 430
Sacramento, CA 95816
ICS Mailbox: ics@ibc.doi.gov

000

(10-24-24) PN 626

TAB 11 – MONTHLY ACTIVITIES SCHEDULE

MONTHLY ACTIVITY SCHEDULE

You need to develop a monthly activity schedule to be included in the application. The schedule should include proposed dates for starting and completing recruitment, loan processing, and construction for each group of families. The activity schedule should cover the full grant period, from the date the self-help agreement will be signed until the end of the grant. There are two management tools you can consider using to help you schedule activities and evaluate your program: The Critical Path Method and the Implementation Schedule. These are recommended tools and not required by RD. You can use different software programs to create these tools, Microsoft Excel, Word, Project, etc. There is also project management software used to design these documents. Your T&MA Contractor can assist with determining what will work best for your agency.

The Critical Path Method (CPM) is a useful management tool that can aid in scheduling activities and evaluating the self-help program. The CPM provides you with precise planning and scheduling by graphically showing each activity and its relationship to other activities. CPMs render an accurate picture of where the project stands, what remains to be done, and which jobs are critical to finishing on time.

The Implementation Schedule is a chart that breaks down the self-help process into specific steps and schedules these steps. It is both a predictor of progress and a tool to track progression. The schedule is usually a matrix that includes the major self-help steps: recruitment, loan packaging, and construction. It provides dates for the completion of each step. Actual progress is then charted against the schedule by filling in the date each step is achieved.

When should the monthly activity schedule be prepared?

A tentative monthly activity schedule is necessary during the time of preparation of the application. It should then be finalized close to the time of application submittal and reviewed regularly throughout the grant cycle. While the Monthly Activity Schedule is the only form required for submission of the application, it is recommended to complete a Critical Path prior to grant closing. This will assist in gauging progress and keeping construction on schedule.

What is the purpose of a schedule?

A plan that is not in writing does not really exist; everyone will have their own ideas of what is possible. By setting specific goals, identifying time, targets, and the person responsible, everyone will know what their responsibilities are and how their performance will be measured. A schedule's purpose is to aid in identifying potential problems and opportunities, improve decision-making process, and focus grant activities to results. This is especially important in the self-help program because it has many interdependent actions.

What should be included in the plan?

Schedule development of the self-help project, including long, intermediate, and short-term goals. Long term goals are the goals of the grant - the number of homes, time frame and money. Intermediate goals are for each group of families-recruitment, lot options, preparation of construction/ loan dockets, preconstruction meetings and finally actual construction. Short-term goals are a matter of defining the action plan for each group of families. It should be specific, identify times, targets, and person(s) responsible as well as identify which staff person is

responsible for recruitment of families, site acquisition, construction documents and loan packaging?

In planning the time dimension, it is more realistic to estimate time intervals as a range rather than a precise amount. The objective is to determine the shortest amount of time necessary to complete the project realistically. Fast responses require parallel action. Start with the work breakdown structures and determine what is required to complete each subunit. Next determine what sequence the subunits may be completed, and which ones can be underway at the same time. From this analysis, the four most significant time elements can be determined.

- Duration of each step
- Earliest time each step may be started
- Latest time each step may be started
- Latest time each step may be completed

Implementation Stage

In order to implement the plan, everybody must have a strong commitment to the self-help project. The activity schedule should be monitored often through regularly scheduled staff planning meetings. These meetings will provide feedback, schedule comparisons and a chance to make adjustments.

Several samples are included here but others may be available from your T&MA Contractor.

Sample # 1

Monthly Activity Schedule

Site Name	No. of Families	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Group #1 Dover	7	٨	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+															
Group #2 Camden	7	*	*	*	*	•	-	-	1	^ +	+	+	+	+	+	+	+								
Group #3 Dover 2	7								*	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Key: ^ = Loan Closing

+ = Construction

* = Recruitment

- = Loan Processing

Total number of units planned 21. The grant is scheduled to begin in Oct. 2025, and last for 24 months.

Sample #2 Name of Grantee

GRANT IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

Month											Aug				Dec				Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
Year	2025	2025	2025	2026	2026	2026	2026	2026	2026	2026	2026	2026	2026	2026	2026	2027	2027	2027	2027	2027	2027	2027	2027	2027
Grant Mo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
***	Α.					Group	1 - 7	Famili	es															
	*****	 ******	 ******	*****					л	Group	2-7	Famili	es											
	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	****	*****	*****	*****	*****	****					Group	3-7	Famili	es				
																								i
****** = R	******* = RECRUITMENT= PRE-CONSTRUCTION						ON	<u> </u>	^	= Loa	ın Clo	sing				_= 0	ONST	RUCT	TION					

Page 95 March 2025 Application Handbook

Construction Task List

<mark>Fas</mark> k √#	Task Title	Who	Description of Activity	(days)
1	Select paint, roof, shutters and plumbing colors	FA, CS, GC	Prior to or as soon as loans close, FA should select and coordinate all colors for building houses. The CS and GC will have each family sign their selection sheets.	1-2
2	Obtain permits, order framing materials and trusses	CS, FA, SC	CS will assist FA in obtaining building permits; CS working with SC will order all materials needed for framing and trusses.	1-2
3	Clear, fill & grade	CS, SC	CS will schedule excavating. SC to use heavy equipment.	2-4
4	Lot Stakeout	CS, FA	CS will assist FA with stakeout of lots to clearly define areas.	2-4
5	Prepare asphalt driveway	CS, SC	CS will make arrangements to have the asphalt driveway prepped and completed by SC.	2-4
6	Order Outside Toilet, Temporary Electric & Dumpster	CS, SC	CS will make arrangements for port- a-johns, and dumpsters and coordinate with SC to establish temporary electric service.	1-2
7	Water/Sewer/Gas Tap-in	CS, SC	CS will coordinate with SC for water/sewer/gas to be dug or tapped-in	2-4
8	Order Rental Equipment	CS	CS will order rental equipment for the jobsite	1-2
9	Dig footings & tie steel	CS, FA, SC	CS, FA, SC will dig footings & tie steel	7-14
10	Pour footings	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC to pour footings. FA will assist with labor.	7-14
11	Termite Treatment	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for termite treatment	5-10
12	Footing inspection	CS, RD	CS will schedule RD inspection	2-4
13	Foundation	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete the foundation walls	7-14
14	Order plumbing fixture, roofing, siding, windows & doors	CS	CS will order plumbing fixtures, roofing, siding, windows & doors	2-4
15	Subflooring	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC and FA to install subflooring	5-10

16	Framing exterior and interior walls, place trusses	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC for framing exterior & interior walls, set the trusses . FA will assist with labor.	30-45
17	Roof sheathing and shingles	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for sheathing and shingling the roofs	5-10
18	Order insulation, drywall, interior trim, paint, cabinets, counter tops, fixture & hardware	CS	CS will order insulation, drywall, interior trim, paint, cabinets, counter tops, fixture & hardware	1-2
19	HVAC prep & rough-in	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for HVAC rough-in	7-10
20	Plumbing rough-in	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for plumbing rough-in	7-10
21	Electric rough-in	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for electric rough-in	7-10
22	Rough-In inspection	CS, RD	CS will schedule RD for rough-in inspection	1-2
23	Order windows & exterior doors	CS	CS will order windows and exterior doors	2-4
24	Garage floor slab	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete the garage foundation	5-10
25	Wall insulation	CS, SC	CS will supervise the SC in the installation of wall insulation	5-10
26	Drywall & Finish	CS,SC	CS will supervise the SC in the hanging & finishing of drywall	15-30
27	Install windows & exterior doors	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA installing windows & doors	7-10
28	Exterior siding	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA in siding exterior of homes	20-40
29	Exterior masonry	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete the brickwork	30-45
30	Ceiling insulation	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for ceiling insulation	10-15
31	Install tubs & enclosures	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for installation of tubs & enclosures	3-7
33	Interior trim & doors	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA in the installation of interior trim & doors	10-15
34	Interior Prime & Paint	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA in the priming and painting of the interiors	7-14
35	Install cabinets & counters	CS, SC	CS will schedule SC for installation of cabinets & counter tops	5-7
36	Finish HVAC	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC and FA to complete HVAC.	5-7

37	Finish electric	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete electric finish. FA will assist with labor.	5-7
38	Finish plumbing	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC to complete plumbing. FA will assist with labor.	5-7
39	Finish hardware	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC with installation of finish hardware, closet shelves, etc. FA will assist with labor.	5-7
40	Rough clean	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA with the rough clean of each house.	1-2
41	Floor coverings	CS, FA, SC	CS will schedule SC for installation of floor coverings. FA will assist with labor.	5-10
42	Install shutters & garage doors	CS, FA, SC	CS will supervise FA and SC installing shutters and garage door	5-7
43	Install appliances	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA with the installation of appliances	1-2
44	Finish front & rear porches	CS, FA	CS will supervise FA in building the front and rear porches	5-7
45	Finish clean & touch-up	CS, FA	CS will supervise the FA with final cleaning and house touch-ups.	2-4
46	Grading, paving, landscaping	CS, FA, SC	CS will supervise CS to complete grading, paving driveways and sidewalks and landscaping. FA will assist with labor.	5-8
47	Final Inspection	CS, RD	CS will schedule RD to complete final inspection with FA present.	2-4

CS = **Construction Supervisor**

FA = **Families**

GC = **Group Coordinator**

RD = **Rural Development**

SC - Sub-contractor



	Constructio	n Task Sc	hedule			
Task #	Task Title	Time Frame	Proposed Start Date	Actual Start Date	Proposed End Date	Actual End Date
1	Select paint, roof, shutters and plumbing colors	1-2 days	10/1/25		10/8/25	
2	Obtain permits, order framing materials and trusses	1-2 days	10/1/25		10/8/25	
3	Clear, fill & grade	2-4 days	10/7/25		10/11/25	
4	Lot Stakeout	2-4 days	10/7/25		10/11/25	
5	Order Outside Toilet & Temporary Electric	2-4 days	10/7/25		10/14/25	
6	Well dug or Tap-in completed	5-7 days	10/7/25		10/14/25	
7	Dig footings & tie steel	7-14 days	10/14/25		10/28/25	
8	Pour footings	7–14 days	10/16/25		10/30/25	
9	Termite Treatment & Rough Plumbing	5-10 days	10/20/25		10/30/25	
10	Footing inspection	2-4 days	11/1/25		11/5/25	
11	Order plumbing fixture, roofing, siding, windows & doors	2-4 days	11/5/25		11/9/25	
12	Subflooring	5-10 days	11/8/25		11/18/25	
13	Framing exterior and interior walls, place trusses & roofing	30-45 days	11/19/25		1/5/26	
14	HVAC prep & rough-in	7-10 days	12/1/25		12/11/25	
15	Plumbing rough-in	7-10 days	12/1/25		12/11/25	
16	Electric rough-in	7-10 days	12/1/25		12/11/25	
17	Rough-In inspection	1-2 days	12/12/25		12/13/25	
18	Order insulation, drywall, interior trim, paint, cabinets, counter tops, fixture & hardware	1-2 days	12/12/25		12/13/25	
19	Wall insulation	5-10 days	12/14/25		12/24/25	
20	Drywall & Finish	15-30 days	12/24/25		1/24/26	
21	Install windows & exterior doors	7-10 days	1/24/26		2/4/26	
22	Ceiling insulation	10-15 days	2/1/26		2/16/26	
23	Install tubs & enclosures	3-7 days	2/1/26		2/8/26	
24	Exterior siding	20-40 days	2/9/26		3/18/26	
25	Interior trim & doors	10-15 days	3/1/26		3/16/26	
26	Interior Prime & Paint	7-14 days	3/16/26		3/30/26	
27	Install cabinets & counters	5-7 days	3/25/26		4/2/26	
28	Finish plumbing	5-7 days	4/2/26		4/9/26	
29	Finish electric	5-7 days	4/2/26		4/9/26	
30	Finish HVAC	5-7 days	4/2/26		4/9/26	
31	Finish hardware	5-7 days	4/2/26		4/9/26	
32	Rough clean	1-2 days	4/10/26		4/12/26	
33	Floor coverings	5-10 days	4/12/26		4/22/26	
34	Install appliances	1-2 days	4/20/26		4/22/26	
35	Finish clean & touch-up	2-4 days	4/21/26		4/25/26	
36	Grading, paving, landscaping	5-8 days	4/25/26		5/2/26	
37	Final Inspection	2-4 days	5/3/26		5/7/26	

TAB 12 – PERSONNEL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

A copy of your current personnel policy (or new policy if you are a new organization) is required to be included with your application. These procedures must be in compliance with federal, state, and local laws that affect the workplace.

Personnel forms also need to be included in your application. This would include such items as time sheets, travel advance requests, mileage forms, and leave requests, amongst others. Sample forms can be found in the Project Director and Financial Management Guides if needed.

Examples of items to address include but may not be limited to:

Exempt and Non-Exempt Staff
HATCH Act
Drug Free Workplace
Davis/Bacon if appropriate
Definitions and understanding of policies
DOL wage and hourly policies

TAB 13 – AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION

Provide a copy of the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors or other Governing Body, if a public body, authorizing an appropriate official(s) to execute all documents associated with the grant application including but not limited to Standard Form 424, *Application for Federal Assistance*, Exhibit A, *Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement*, Form RD 400-4, *Assurance Agreement*, as well as other documents related to the operation of the grant. (§1944.411(d)).

The Board of Directors' role is to ensure the integrity of the organization and compliance with any contractual agreements. The authorized official is operating on behalf of the board, but the Board is ultimately responsible for the organization.

The resolution should include authorization to apply for the grant, the amount of the grant, the number of houses proposed, the individuals being authorized to sign all grant related documents, including but not limited to to Standard Form 424, *Application for Federal Assistance*, Exhibit A, *Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement*, Form RD 400-4, *Assurance Agreement*, as well as other documents related to the operation of the grant. A sample resolution is included below:

Sample Resolution

Self-Help Housing, Inc.

BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED on this Day of	20	_ the Board of Directors	of
(Agency's Name)	hereby	authorizes the submission	of a Self-
Help Technical Assistance Grant applica	tion for (An	nount) to USDA/Rural D	evelopment. The
Board further authorizes the submission of	of a Mutual	Self-Help application to b	ouildhouses
over a two-year period.			
The Board further authorizes that(Nat	me & Title)	and (Name & Title)	be the designated
signatories for the execution of all grant ap	plication do	cuments including but not	limited to SF 424
(Application for Federal Assistance), Ex	xhibit A (G	rant Agreement) of this	subpart (1944-I
§1944.411), Form RD 400-4 "Assurance A	Agreement"	and all related transactions	s and documents.
The Board further recognizes the(Nai	me & Title)	to be the official c	ontact person for
the Mutual Self-Help Program.			
The above resolution was passed by a major	ority of those	e present and voting in acc	cordance with the
by-laws and articles of incorporation.			
I certify that the above and foregoing con	stitutes a tru	e and correct copy of a pa	art of the minutes
of the meeting of the Board of Directors he	eld on the _	Day of	20
In WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscrib	oed my name	thisDay of	, 20
_			
Name & Title		Date	
Board Secretary		 Date	
Doard Scorciary		Daic	

TAB 14 – ASSURANCE AGREEMENT

Complete the Form 400-4 Assurance Agreement, ctrl-alt-click link below to download form:

 $\underline{\text{https://forms.sc.egov.usda.gov/eForms/browseFormsAction.do?pageAction=displayPDF\&formIndex=0}$

By completing this form, your organization is committing itself to carry out the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. The Act stipulates that in the operation of your program, you may not discriminate on the basis of race, color or national origin. It also provides that if the Government needs to, it may have access to all your records and accounts.

On the form, insert the name and address of your organization as the exipient. Have the authorized official sign, date, and include their title. This form must be attested. This is typically done by the Board Secretary.

TAB 15 – FIDELITY BOND

Provide evidence of adequate ity bond coverage/employee dishonesty insurance. RD considers adequate coverage enough to protect the maximum amount of all the money a grantee will have on hand at any one time.

The policy should cover all employees that have access to funds. All staff or directors who have the authority to make purchases, execute contracts or sign checks for the organization should be covered by this insurance. Coverage may be provided either for all individual positions or persons or through blanket coverage providing protection for all appropriate employees.

Additionally, you may want to review 2CFR Part 200 which deals with "Bonding and Insurance." to see how it applies to you. You may then want to review it with a lawyer and accountant.

TAB 16 – EVIDENCE OF INTEREST-BEARING CHECKING ACCOUNT AND STATEMENT OF INTEREST PAYMENT

As part of this application, you must establish an interest-bearing checking account on which two or more bonded employees will sign checks. Include proof of this account and a signed statement that any interest earned in excess of \$500 annually will be submitted to RD quarterly.

Sometimes, grantees have a hard time obtaining an interest-bearing checking account without encountering fees. Reference RD Instruction 1944-I §1944.411(g) for a waiver to this item. Grantees must maintain advance payments of Federal awards in interest-bearing accounts in accordance with 2 CFR §200.305(b)(8) unless the following apply:

- The Non-Federal entity receives less than \$120,000 in Federalawards per year.
- The best reasonably available interest-bearing account would not be expected to earn interest in excess of \$500 per year on Federal cash balances.
- The depository would require an average or minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible within the expected Federal andnon-Federal cash resources.
- A foreign government or banking system prohibits or precludes interest bearing accounts.

Or if your organization only gets reimbursements; this requirement only applies to organizations that receive advances.

TAB 17 – GROUP AGREEMENT, INCLUDING EXHIBIT B-2 OF 1944-I or PARTICIPANT AGREEMENT

For a New Construction application, a copy of your agency's Group Agreement is required. This agreement needs to include Exhibit B-2 of 1944-I. This document will also be required for all subsequent groups. Group Agreements are documents signed by each self-help participant agreeing to participate fully in the program who follows all of the policies and guidelines of the program. You must develop a membership agreement for your own organization. Keep in mind that it may differ from group to group to reflect different circumstances.

Each member of the group must read the document, have any questions answered and sign it. There is typically one agreement for each group. All members of the group will sign the agreement, and everyone will get a copy. This agreement must also be included in each loan docket. The group members must see the membership agreement as binding; that is, the rules and policies set forth will be enforced.

The membership agreement might cover such items as who qualifies as a member in the group, group officers and committees, voting rights, policies of the self-help organization, tasks the families are expected to perform, grievance policies, and time commitment, etc. (i.e., How many hours are required each week? Do the hours stay the same for the entire project? Does this include only construction? Does this include only meetings?)

For the Rehab Application, you need a Participant Agreement. This agreement needs to include Exhibit M-2 of 1944-I. This is required to include how hours will be tracked and how the cost savings to the family will be calculated.

The enforcement of the family agreement is key to the success of each group. For this reason, the self-help staff must make sure that small problems do not lead to large ones.

Sample agreements for new construction and both types of rehab are included. Electronic versions can be obtained from your T&MA Contractor.

NEW CONSTRUCTION MEMBERSHIP AND LABOR AGREEMENT

This agreement is entered into on theday of	, 20, between the								
members of building group, commonly known as _	(Name of Building Group)								
and hereinafter referred to as the "BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS" and [INSERT									
ORGANIZATION NAME] hereinafter referred to as "[INSER	T ORGANIZATION								
NAME]". The principal location of building group [INSERT GROUP #] is									
(Address, City/Town/County, State))								

The [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] is an eligible entity that provides technical assistance and management services for building group members under the United State Department of Agriculture (USDA) Rural Development Mutual Self-Help Housing Program.

The [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] is NOT acting as a "general contractor", but an authorized agent on behalf of BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS, as a USDA Rural Development grant manager and technical advisor. BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS, as homeowners and builders, are the owner builders. The BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS agree to hold the [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] harmless for any purchases, even though such purchases may have been made by the [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] on behalf of the BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS.

The purpose of the Agreement is to foster the smooth accomplishment of the BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS' goal to construct houses. The BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS understand and agree with each other and with the [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] that this Agreement will control the progress of the project. Violation of any portion of this Agreement may result in implementation of Section VII of this Agreement. **USDA Rural Development is not a party to this agreement.**

I. COMMITMENT

The [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] agrees to provide technical assistance to the undersigned BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS as follows:

A. Pre-Construction Services

a. Locate and assist families in suitable USDA Rural Development building sites. In

- the event the families purchase their own lots, assist in approval of lot by USDA/Rural Development.
- b. Recruit and determine preliminary eligibility of potential group members.
- c. Prepare all loan application documents in accordance with Handbook-1-3550 including Attachment 3-A for submission to USDA Rural Development and work with USDA Rural Development on behalf of the applicants.
- d. Assist the officers of the group in the fulfillment of their duties.
- e. Arrange and present a series of informational meetings covering homeownership and related subjects. This series is normally referred to as the "Pre-Construction" meetings.

B. Construction Services

- a. Provide house plans, which have been developed or acquired by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and approved by USDA Rural Development.
- b. Direct, control, and implement construction on all of the members' houses.
- c. Teach tasks to the members as necessary to build the houses according to the plans and specifications, within the allowed budgets.
- d. To initiate contracts in the name of the members for materials and services to be purchased in accordance with the plans and specifications.
- e. Provide bookkeeping services to maintain individual group member accounts and to pay bills on behalf of group members from these accounts.
- f. Lease power tools and special equipment as required on the job.
- g. Present to the building group for approval, bids from outside contractors and suppliers to provide the materials and contracted work necessary to build the homes according to plans and specifications. The selection of a supplier or contractor should be made only on the basis of quality, experience, completeness of bid, price, and past performance.

II. GROUP MEMBER COMMITMENT

The undersigned BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS agree to the following:

 To build their own homes in the [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s construction program, using USDA Rural Development and/or alternative financing.

- To use their labor to the extent required and to pay for all materials and contracted labor and services used in the construction of their home, according to the directions of the [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME], including costs associated with lot development and costs shared with other participants.
- To purchase materials and contracted labor on a group basis whereby the building group utilized the same suppliers and contractors.
- To use their best efforts to meet construction goals and objectives established by the group and the [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] in performance of this agreement.
- To work at all times in a safe manner, and to follow the Construction Supervisor's instructions in this regard. To work as directed by the Construction Supervisor.
- To work on any house in their group and at any job as required by the Construction Supervisor.
- To cooperate with other group members and [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] in the performance of the requirements as set forth in this agreement, and to conduct themselves at all times in a manner that will not disrupt or interrupt other group members in their performance of assigned tasks. It is agreed that the Construction Supervisor has the authority to require removal from the job site of any individual whom the supervisor deems to be a disruptive influence to work requirements.
- To follow the plans, budgets, blueprints, specifications and instructions of [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and USDA Rural Development in construction of their houses. (Change orders will only be allowed in accordance with Handbook 3550-1, Chapter 5, Section 5.24 D.
- To allow the [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] to solicit bids and not to negotiate with or direct the work, or otherwise interfere with subcontractors and suppliers, unless authorized to do so by the Construction Supervisor.
- To provide the [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] written schedules of the hours they
 are available to work and to work the hours as assigned by the Construction Supervisor.
- To review requests for payment as submitted by the [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]
 and to sign checks for payment, acknowledging that if legitimate bills are not paid,
 property is subject to liens in accordance with state law.
- Not to move into the house or move personal property into that house until all the homes in the group are finalized by USDA Rural Development and/or other appropriate officials.

- To purchase (Builder's Risk) Homeowners Insurance as required by USDA Rural Development, to be in force beginning with the date of loan closing. (See Section XIII following).
- To attend all scheduled meetings as directed by the [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME].
 (See Section V.D.4. following)
- To attend all pre-construction training meetings offered by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME].
- To convert their loan account within (30) days of final inspection by USDA Rural Development, unless otherwise extended by USDA Rural Development.
- To meet all other requirements as set forth in this agreement.

III. CONSTRUCTION RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Labor Exchange Commitment

The building group members agree to exchange work labor in a cooperative manner, and to work jointly on all members' houses.

uii	a to work jointly on an mornboro neaded.
•	Each household will be required to put in a minimum of productive hours per week, or as many as necessary, as directed by the Construction Supervisor, to complete construction of the homes on schedule. Equal time will be allowed for labor performed by members regardless of the approved type of work involved.
	It is further agreed that only the work hours of persons years and older may count towards the hours. We require that any delinquent hours be made up the week following their accrual unless prior arrangements have been made with the Construction Supervisor.
	Accumulation of hours – Families who accumulate more than thehours required per week, may accumulate limited hours in a "family reserve." The accumulated hours may not exceedhours per week above and beyond therequired hours. Families are only allowed to draw hours from the "family reserve" if they first clear it with the Construction Supervisor. The decision will be made on the basis of the nature of the request and the progress of the project. Additionally, families may donate any excess hours to other participating families with the approval of the Construction Supervisor.

per household is labor that contributes to the construction of houses in the group. Labor hours do not include lunch breaks, coffee breaks, travel time, childcare for

Labor hours that count toward the minimum hours per week requirement

your own family, time away from the job site not on construction business, or time spent involved in non-productive conversation with others.

One hour of credit per household will be allowed for each of the following: selection of finish flooring and counter tops, lighting fixtures, and landscaping. Work from nongroup members must be scheduled by the Construction Supervisor prior to performance of the work. Any vacation or time off from construction must be preapproved by the group and the Construction Supervisor.

No previously earned labor hours in excess of the hours per week requirement can be used towards the current _____ hours per week requirement, without prior approval of the BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS and [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME].

- Volunteer hours Volunteers who perform work at the site will work as scheduled by the Construction Supervisor. Volunteers will work on all houses in the group.
- Labor that must be performed by building group members is listed as "Homeowner Labor" on the following chart, amounting to at least 65% of the total work tasks.
 Group members must perform a majority of the work for each task listed, in order to receive the percentage credit shown.

CONSTRUCTION LABOR DIVISION – SELF-HELP HOUSING

	Subcontract	Homeowner
	Labor	Labor
1. Excavation		
2. Footings, Foundations, Columns		
3. Floor Slab or Framing		
4. Subflooring		
5. Wall Framing, Sheathing		
6. Roof & Ceiling Framing, Sheathing		
7. Roofing		
8. Siding, Exterior Trim, Porches		
9. Windows and Exterior Doors		
10. Plumbing Rough-In		
11. Sewage Disposal		
12. Heating Rough-In		
13. Electrical Rough-In		
14. Insulation		
15. Dry Wall		
16. Basement or Porch Floor, Steps		
17. Heating Finish		
18. Flooring		
19. Interior Carpentry, Trim, Doors		
20. Cabinets and Countertops		
21. Interior Painting		
22. Exterior Painting		
23. Plumbing Finish		
24. Electrical Finish		
25. Finish Hardware		
26. Gutters and Downspouts		
27. Grading, Paving, Landscaping		
Totals		

1. If a household becomes 15 (suggested # of hours) hours behind during any three-week period or for the total minimum number of hours required at that period of construction, without approval of the Construction Supervisor, no additional materials will be ordered for their house. At this time, the member is required to meet with the Construction Supervisor and the Group Coordinator for approval of a written plan submitted by the member to bring labor hours current. When labor hours are brought current, [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] will again be authorized to purchase materials for their house.

If a household becomes <u>20</u> (*suggested # of hours*) hours behind the total minimum number of labor hours, all work and associated activities on their house will stop. At

this time, the member is required to meet with [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s Housing Program Director and the Group Coordinator, with a written plan to bring labor hours current. Work may again start on their house when the household is no more than ____ hours delinquent, although no additional material is to be ordered for their house. When labor hours are brought current, [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] will be authorized again to purchase material.

If a household becomes <u>30</u> (suggested # of hours) hours behind the required number of labor hours, expulsion from the group may occur, in accordance with Section VII of this agreement.

- 2. The Construction Supervisor will decide what work is to be completed by the members each day. The members agree to perform the work assignments made by the Construction Supervisor. Any member who performs work not assigned by the supervisor may not receive credit for labor hours, at the discretion of the Construction Supervisor. The Construction Supervisor may ask a member who refuses to perform an assigned task to leave the job site. Continued refusal may result in the implementation of Section VII of this agreement. A member may not work alone unless the task can safely be done alone, and they have the consent of the Construction Supervisor.
 - Any work by a member devoted exclusively toward that member's own house will not be credited toward the weekly work requirement unless such work has been assigned or approved by the Construction Supervisor. (It is imperative that the Mutual Self-Help method of construction is followed. The program is designed to work for group building, not building one's individual property.)
- 3. If the household becomes verifiably disabled after construction starts, the group agrees to continue to help the participant construct its house, subject to the following provisions:
 - a. Disability claims must be verified in writing by a licensed Medical Doctor (M.D.), stating specifically those construction tasks the claimant cannot perform. Tasks not prohibited in writing by the M.D. are expected to be performed by the claimant, as assigned by the Construction Supervisor. Such tasks may not have been required prior to the claimed disability, and time worked on these tasks may or may not be included as contributing in their entirety to the required minimum hours to be worked each week by each member household subject to the discretion of the Construction Supervisor.
 - b. The household claiming to be incapacitated must provide the Construction Supervisor a written plan stating the name and the hours to be worked by those individuals who contribute the required make-up hours, to ensure the household maintains its required work responsibility. All individuals thus named must sign an agreement to work the specified hours. The plan must be approved by a majority vote of the group members. The substitute labor must also be approved by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and USDA Rural Development.

- 4. Action to be taken by the group following death of a head-of-household or spouse is to be determined by majority agreement at a meeting of the group and is to include plans for completion [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] prior to enactment.
- 5. Each household will complete a "Weekly Work Availability" form in which each household will plan their weekly minimum 30 (suggested # of hours) -hour work schedule at the construction site. Completed schedules will be given to the Construction Supervisor one week or more in advance and all schedules will be posted at the construction site. The Construction Supervisor shall specify which of the available hours are required to meet the construction goals for the week. The intent is to have a well-organized flow of work utilizing the best varied abilities of the group members in order to ensure proper job, contractor and material supplier scheduling. Group members will record their work hours and tasks daily at the job site, under the supervision of the Construction Supervisor and timekeeper, who will maintain records of such hours and jobs. Any conflict over work schedules or hours worked will be resolved by the Construction Supervisor.
- Each member agrees individually, and all members agree collectively as a group, to abide by the purchase order system for ordering materials. The only persons authorized to order materials shall be designated by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME].
- 7. If a household becomes <u>14</u> (*suggested # of days*) days delinquent in approving construction invoices, all work on the house will stop. No additional materials will be ordered until outstanding invoices are paid and [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] has received a commitment from the participant that delinquencies will not reoccur.
- 8. Each member agrees individually, and all members agree collectively as a group, to work on each other's houses together as a work team, as assigned by the Construction Supervisor. Group members may perform extra work in addition to that required by the Construction Supervisor, and will receive credit for this work, so long as it is for the benefit of the entire group and is assigned by the Construction Supervisor.
- 9. If for any reason, families are not able to perform the required number hours of work, because of snow, storm, tornado, flood, or any other "acts of God", no penalties will be enforced. The participants will work with the Construction Supervisor to find a solution that is mutually acceptable.

IV. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

In order to function as a group, the following procedures will be followed:

Officers shall be elected by the group for the life of the project and their duties shall

Page 114 March 2025 Application Handbook

include the following:

- Group Facilitator Shall chair all group meetings, and act as the main representative of the group.
- Assistant Group Facilitator Shall act for the Group Facilitator in their absence.
- Timekeeper Shall keep a record of all group members' timesheets and shall be responsible for submitting timesheets to [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s office on a weekly basis.

(NOTE: An additional and particularly important responsibility would be that of "material checker," to accept and check all supplies delivered to the group. This may be an elected position, or the duty of each member present.)

Officers may be recalled or replaced by a majority vote of the households.

V. GENERAL RULES OF THE GROUP

- In consideration of safety issues, children under the age of sixteen shall not be allowed on the construction site without prior approval of the Construction Supervisor for each individual occurrence. If youth is performing construction tasks, grantee should consult State Child Labor Laws and terms of insurance coverage.
- Each member agrees that no member of the group may hire or pay anyone to do their work for them
- Hours shall be recorded by the timekeeper after approval of the Construction Supervisor.
 Any conflict over the number of hours worked will be resolved by the Construction Supervisor and/or Group Coordinator.
- One vote per house in construction is allowed and each household shall cast one vote. The head-of-household or co-applicant may cast the vote.
- A quorum consists of at least one vote per household at meetings in which half or more
 of the households are represented. When a quorum is present, the majority vote shall
 carry all motions, except as stated differently in the Agreement.

- Each household has the responsibility of having at least one voting member of the household attending each group meeting, and any member household that misses more than two meetings may be subject to disciplinary action by the group, up to and including termination of the households' voting rights.
- The meeting location shall be assumed to be the job building site and all relevant conditions of this agreement shall apply at these meetings.
- No one will be allowed on the building site while under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs, nor will the drinking of alcoholic beverages or the use of illegal drugs at the job site be tolerated. Any incident involving alcohol or illegal drugs on the job is cause for automatic expulsion of the participant by the Program Director and termination of this agreement.
- Each member agrees that they will be responsible for all materials, supplies, and other items purchased for their house regardless of the location of such materials, supplies or other items. Any theft, loss, breakage, or damage is the responsibility of the member and replacement, or repair will be covered by insurance or an out-of-pocket expense.
- The group members and families shall pay for all materials and contracted work
 purchased for benefit of their homes, including extra materials or overruns. The
 Construction Supervisor will allocate all materials, equipment, purchases, and contracted
 work between the households and this allocation shall be binding on each household.

VI. GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

- Any claim, dispute or question raised by any group member or BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS shall be first brought to the attention of the Group Facilitator, discussed in a group meeting and settled.
- II. If no resolution can be accomplished through the group meeting, the following grievance procedure shall be followed.
 - 1. For Construction the grievance should be brought to the attention of the Group Coordinator assigned to the group. If no resolution can be made, the Program Director must receive the grievance in writing. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written grievance shall be referred to INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s Executive Director. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written grievance shall be referred to INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s Board of Directors for final resolution.

- 2. During Construction, the grievance should be brought to the attention of the Construction Supervisor. If a resolution does not follow, then the grievance shall be referred to [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s Program Director. If a resolution is not reached again, then the written grievance shall be referred to [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s Executive Director. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written grievance shall be referred to [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s Board of Directors for the final resolution.
- III. If a claim is brought prior to completion of construction and occupancy of the residence by the group member(s), the foregoing shall be conditions precedent to arbitration. In any event, any claim, dispute, or question arising between [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and the parties shall be subject to arbitration at the choice of any party. In the event either party elects arbitration, it shall serve a notice on the other party or parties, stating their grievance and desire to arbitrate, and the parties shall proceed in accordance with state law. The decision of the arbitrator shall be a condition precedent to the right of any other legal action. The cost of the arbitrator shall be shared equally by all parties to the dispute.
- IV. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] has agreed to provide technical assistance to the group members in construction of their housing. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] does not charge group members for this service, and in return the group members agree that [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] shall have no liability for acts and omissions done in good faith. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] shall have no liability of consequential or delay damages resulting from any act, omission, breach of contract, or negligence.

VII. TERMINATION PROCEDURE

Prior to termination, the following items will be reviewed and verified as part of the process. These steps are to be taken to provide justification as well as fairness.

- Timesheets Verify hours worked during construction.
- Meetings Verify attendance/participation in group meetings.
- Workout Plan If a Workout Plan was developed, review for completion and fulfilment of the obligation.
- Note/Memos Review and present any notes from staff or other correspondence regarding issues surrounding the termination.

Violations of the terms of this agreement will result in all expenditures for materials/labor being immediately halted until a satisfactory resolution is reached. If a satisfactory resolution cannot be reached or the same problem continues, expulsion from the group will be determined by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]. Expulsion results in the loss of any rights under the terms of this

agreement and the loss of building privileges under [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s self-help program. After expulsion, the members must contact USDA Rural Development to determine the next steps regarding their home. In the event a group member, family or group members fail to meet the requirements of this agreement, the remedies afforded the BUILDING GROUP MEMBERS in this agreement are cumulative, and in addition to any other remedies afforded by law or otherwise.

The group member may be responsible for completion of the property, repayment of all subsidies received, all seller's closing costs or another method of satisfying the completion of the property in the event of expulsion or voluntary termination from the group.

VIII. CONTRACTS AND OBLIGATIONS

The group members and spouses are jointly and severally bound by the contracts they enter into and agree to the terms thereof. The group members may not elect to exclude themselves from such contracts but are irrevocably committed to them.

IX. SUPERVISION OF ACCOUNTS AND PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS

The undersigned families and group members agree to place their USDA Rural Development loan proceeds and other funds into a designated bank account which is managed by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] is authorized to approve of all labor, materials, contracts, subcontracts, liens, expenses, taxes, and other costs incurred for building their house. Only [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] may request draws on the group member's USDA Rural Development loan account and prepare checks for payment of all costs and charges attributable to construction of the participant's home. All checks shall be included on a Bill Pay Coversheet. The coversheet will provide an at-a-glance summarized list of all checks to be signed. These payments are to be authorized by the designated participants and USDA Rural Development with supporting documentation provided by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]. The group members and families agree to execute and deliver to [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] any other document necessary to implement this agreement.

X. LEVY OF DUES

The group may agree by a majority vote to levy dues upon its members. Further, the group has sole custody and responsibility for any money which it may earn or collect from its members for purposes of the group. These funds may be disbursed in any manner as determined by a majority vote of the group. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] will not be accountable in any way for these funds.

Page 118 March 2025 Application Handbook

XI. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNEES, JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITIES

The parties bind themselves, their spouses, successors, assignees, partners, and representatives to this agreement. The undersigned group members agree that this agreement is jointly and severally binding upon them, and that any liabilities and obligation, rights and duties created hereunder shall be jointly and severally to each signatory.

The undersigned families and group members agree to build according to blueprints and specifications provided by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and approved by USDA Rural Development. No change will be made in these plans without prior approval of USDA Rural Development.

XII. INSURANCE

Each group member or participant agrees to purchase Builders Risk Insurance as required by USDA Rural Development and other lending institutions to be in force from the date of loan closing. This policy shall include sufficient individual liability coverage in an amount not less than ______. However, [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] may require a higher amount if it determines that this is necessary. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] shall be given proof (binder) of insurance.

XII. ACCEPTANCE OF HOUSING/RELEASE

At the time of completion of the participant or group member's home, the head-of-household must inspect the home and at that time make any claim against [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] or waive the right to do so by signing the Release and Hold Harmless Agreement attached to this agreement. (Addendum #1) [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] will not approve the closing of an account prior to receiving the release. A participant or group member may not occupy their home prior to inspection and accepting the home and delivering the executed Release and Hold Harmless Agreement to [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]. It is agreed that any claims against [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] will be made at this time or will be forever barred.

XIV. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

This agreement shall be terminated with regard to each member and [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] by the following conditions:

A. After all members' houses have been completed, received final inspection and approval by USDA Rural Development, all bills and credits have been settled, and the supervised bank accounts are closed.

Page 119 March 2025 Application Handbook

Date:	Borrower:
Date:	_ Co-Borrower:
By signing below, [INSERT (DRGANIZATION NAME] agrees to all conditions of this.
	and Labor Agreement. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] also representations or any express or implied warranties of any nature to this building group.
Date:	Construction Supervisor
Date:	
	Program Director

B. By signing below, I agree to all conditions of this Membership and Labor Agreement. I

also acknowledge receipt of a copy of said Agreement for my personal files.

also declare that no statements, representatives, or any express or implied warranties of any nature whatsoever have been made to me by (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME). I further acknowledge that (INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME) agrees only to provide technical assistance and construction supervision set forth in this agreement, and shall have no liability for any damage, error, or construction defect. In the event that damage or defect must be remedied, the group members agree to repair the same using their own "self-help" and/or subcontractor labor, and to pay for materials and/or labor as required. I

GROUP MEMBERS

above information has been explained to us, and I/we understand and accept these conditions.

NAME	DATE
NAME	DATE
NAT NE	DATE

RELEASE AND HOLD HARMLESS EEMENT

I have inspected	or had an opportunity to inspect m	y house and property, legally described as
	(Address, City/Town/0	County, State)
liability with resp agree to indemn	ect to the repairs of said residence, fy and hold [INSERT ORGANIZAT claim made against them by a thir	, its agents and employees, of any claim or whether known, or arising in the future. I ION NAME] and its agents and employees d party with respect to the construction
Dated this	day of	20
Ву:		
Bv:		

Recommended Tools

(One Set per Household)

25' to 30' – 1" measuring tape
Speed square
Hammer – 16 or 20 oz., straight or curved claw
Nail set
Chalk line and chalk
Nail apron/Tool bag
Work gloves
Safety glasses & earplugs
Flat pry bar
Utility knife with extra blades
Carpenter's pencils
Screwdrivers – flat and Phillips head
Shovel – round point
Construction shoes (good quality)
Cat's-paw (nail puller)

PURCHASE/REPAIR PROGRAM PARTICIPATION AND LABOR AGREEMENT

This agreement is entered into on the	day of	<u> </u>	
between the Purchase/Repair Participant, [PARTICIPANT NAME(S)], hereinafter referred to as	
the "P/R Participant" and [INSERT ORGAN]			
location of the P/R participant's home is			
Address, City/Town/County, State).		(
[INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]is an elig management services for the P/R Participar [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] is not ac PARTICIPANT, but as an authorized agent Department of Agriculture Rural Developme PARTICIPANT, as a homeowner, is acting a PARTICIPANT agrees to hold [INSERT OR PARTICIPANT.	nt under the Self-Help Puting as a "contractor" on on behalf of P/R Participent grant manager and teas their own general con	urchase/Repair Program. behalf of the P/R bant, and as a United States echnical advisor. The P/R utractor. The P/R	
The following repairs will be completed to the	ie Participant's home:		
anticipated that the cost savings will be repairs. Cost savings are calculated by developments the total cost of the repairs; selecomplete. The difference between having a borrower complete the work is considered the	eloping a list of items that ecting the work items that sub-contractor complete	at need to be repaired; at the borrower will	
The purpose of the Agreement is to foster the smooth accomplishment of the P/R PARTICIPANT's goal of the purchase and repair of their home. The P/R PARTICIPANT understands and agrees with [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] that this Agreement will			
control the progress of the project. Violation	, .	reement may result in	
implementation of Section VI of this Agreem	ient.		
USDA Rural Development is not a party t	o this agreement.		
I. COMMITMENT			
[INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] agrees t P/R PARTICIPANT as follows:	o provide technical assis	stance to the undersigned	

• Pre-Construction Services

• Recruit and determine preliminary eligibility of potential participants.

- Prepare all loan application documents in accordance with Handbook-1-3550 and specifically in Attachment 3-A for submission to USDA Rural Development and work with USDA Rural Development on behalf of the applicants.
- Arrange and present a series of informational meetings covering homeownership and related subjects. This series is normally referred to as the "Pre-Construction" meetings.

Construction Services

- Provide all necessary repair paperwork to USDA Rural Development.
- Direct, control, and implement repairs on the participant's house.
- Teach tasks to the participants as necessary to repair the house according to the plans and specifications, within the allowed budgets.
- To initiate contracts in the name of the participant for materials and services to be purchased in accordance with the plans and specifications.
- Provide bookkeeping services to maintain the participant's accounts, and to pay bills on behalf of the participant from this account.
- Provide or lease power tools and special equipment as required on the job.
- Present to the P/R PARTICIPANT for approval, bids from outside contractors and suppliers to provide the materials and contracted work necessary to repair the home according to plans and specifications. The selection of a supplier or contractor should be made only on the basis of quality, experience, completeness of bid, price, and past performance.

II. P/R PARTICIPANT COMMITMENT

The undersigned P/R PARTICIPANT agrees to the following:

- A. To work to repair their own home in [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s Purchase/Repair Program, using USDA Rural Development and/or alternative financing.
- B. To use their labor to the extent required and to pay for all materials and contracted labor and services used in the repair of their home, according to the directions of [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME].
- C. To use their best efforts to meet construction goals and objectives established by

[INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] in performance of this agreement.

- D. To work at all times in a safe manner, and to follow the Construction Supervisor's instructions in this regard.
- E. To work at any job as required by the Construction Supervisor.
- F. To cooperate with [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] in the performance of the requirements as set forth in this agreement, and to conduct themselves at all times in a manner that will not disrupt or interrupt their performance of assigned tasks.
- G. To follow the plans, budgets, blueprints, specifications and instructions of [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and USDA Rural Development in the repair of their house. (Change orders will only be allowed in accordance with Handbook 3550-1, Chapter 5, Section 5.24 D.
- H. To allow [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] to solicit bids and initiate subcontracts.
- I. To provide [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] written schedules of the hours they are available to work and to work the hours as assigned by the Construction Supervisor.
- J. To review requests for payment as submitted by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and to sign checks for payment, acknowledging that if legitimate bills are not paid, property is subject to liens in accordance with state law.
- K. Not to move into or move personal property into the house until approved to do so by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and USDA Rural Development and/or other appropriate officials.
- L. To purchase Homeowners Insurance as required by USDA Rural Development, to be in force beginning with the date of loan closing.
- M. To attend all scheduled meetings as directed by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME].
- N. To work as directed by the Construction Supervisor.
- O. To attend all pre-construction training meetings offered by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME].
- P. To convert their loan account within (30) days of final inspection by USDA Rural Development, unless otherwise extended by USDA Rural Development.
- Q. To meet all other requirements as set forth in this agreement.

III. CONSTRUCTION RESPONSIBILITIES

Labor Exchange Commitment

The P/R Participant agrees to provide work labor in a cooperative manner.

- A. I/We agree to contribute labor on my/our home. My total labor will be a minimum of hours per week to complete the required repairs. There is no maximum limit to the number of hours worked per week.
- B. Once I fail to keep up with my committed hours, as established by the Construction Supervisor, I will be issued a written warning by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and must provide a schedule to make up these delinquent hours.
- C. If I become delinquent <u>20</u> (suggested # of hours) hours without notification to [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME], a second written warning will be issued, and a meeting will be set up with [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] staff.
- D. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] may terminate its agreement to work with me if I fail to put in the required hours and tasks.
- E. I further understand that failure to meet the above obligations can result in cessation of work on my home.
- F. If at any time the Termination Procedure is initiated all invoices for material and labor will be paid up to date. Termination results in the loss of any rights under the terms of this agreement and the loss of building privileges under [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] Self-Help Purchase/Repair Program. After termination, the participant must work with USDA Rural Development to determine what options are available to them regarding their loan/grant.
- G. The participant will complete a "Weekly Work Availability" form in which they will plan their weekly minimum hour work schedule at the home. Completed schedules will be given to the Construction Supervisor one week or more in advance and all schedules will be posted at the home. The Construction Supervisor shall specify which of the available hours are required to meet the construction goals for the week. The intent is to have a well-organized flow of work utilizing the best-varied abilities of the participant(s) in order to ensure proper job, contractor and material supplier scheduling. Participant(s) will record their work hours and tasks daily at the home site, under the supervision of the Construction Supervisor, who will maintain records of such hours and jobs. Any conflict over work schedules or hours worked will be resolved by the Construction Supervisor.
- H. Each participant agrees to abide by the purchase order system for ordering materials. The only persons authorized to order materials shall be designated by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME].

Page 127 March 2025 Application Handbook

I. If a household becomes <u>7</u> (suggested # of days) days delinquent in approving construction invoices, all work on the house will stop. No additional materials will be ordered until outstanding invoices are paid and [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] has assurance that delinquencies will not recur.

IV. GENERAL RULES

- 1. In consideration of safety issues, children **the age of sixteen** shall not be allowed to participate in the repairs without prior approval of the Construction Supervisor for each individual occurrence. If youth is performing construction tasks, grantee should consult State Child Labor Laws and terms of insurance coverage.
- 2. Each participant agrees that they may not hire or pay anyone to do their work for them.
- Hours shall be recorded by the participant with approval of the Construction Supervisor.
 Any conflict over the number of hours worked will be resolved by the Construction Supervisor.
- 4. While performing scheduled repairs under this agreement, being under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs will not be tolerated. Any incident involving alcohol or illegal drugs on the job is cause for automatic expulsion of the participant by the Program Director and termination of this agreement.
- 5. The participant agrees that they will be responsible for all materials, supplies, and other items purchased for their house regardless of the location of such materials, supplies or other items. Any theft, loss, breakage, or damage is the responsibility of the participant, and replacement or repair will be paid out of participant construction funds if not covered by insurance.
- 6. The participants shall pay for all materials and contracted work purchased for the benefit of their home, including extra materials or overruns.

V. GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

- A. Any claim, dispute or question raised by any P/R PARTICIPANT shall be first brought to the attention of the Construction Supervisor.
- B. If no resolution can be accomplished through the Construction Supervisor, the following grievance procedure shall be followed.
 - a. Before and During Construction
 - The grievance should be brought to the attention of the Program Manager of [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] in writing. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written grievance shall be referred to [INSERT

ORGANIZATION NAME]'s Board of Directors for final resolution.

- C. If a claim is brought prior to completion of construction and occupancy of the residence by the participant, the foregoing shall be conditions precedent to arbitration. In any event, any claim, dispute, or question arising between [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and the participant(s) shall be subject to arbitration at the choice of any party. In the event either party elects arbitration, it shall serve a notice on the other party or parties, stating their grievance and desire to arbitrate, and the parties shall proceed in accordance with state law. The decision of the arbitrator shall be a condition precedent to the right of any other legal action. The cost of the arbitrator shall be shared equally by all parties to the dispute.
- D. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] has agreed to provide technical assistance to the participant in repair of their home. XX does not charge participants for this service, and in return the participants agree that [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] shall have no liability for acts and omissions done in good faith. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] shall have no liability of consequential or delay damages resulting from any act, omission, breach of contract, or negligence.

VI. TERMINATION PROCEDURE

Prior to termination, the following items will be reviewed and verified as part of the process. These steps are to be taken to provide justification as well as fairness.

- Timesheets Verify hours worked during construction.
- Meetings Verify attendance/participation in group meetings with other participants, both prior to and during construction.
- Workout Plan If a Workout Plan was developed, review for completion and fulfilment of the obligation.
- Note/Memos Review and present any notes from staff or other correspondence regarding the issues surrounding the termination.

Violations of the terms of this agreement will result in all expenditures of materials/labor being immediately halted until a satisfactory resolution is reached. If a satisfactory resolution cannot be reached or the same problem continues, expulsion from the program will be determined by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]. Expulsion results in the loss of any rights under the terms of this agreement and the loss of building privileges under [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s Self-Help Purchase-Repair program. After expulsion, the member's rights concerning their house will be determined by USDA Rural Development. In the event a participant fails to meet the requirements of this agreement, the remedies afforded the P/R PARTICIPANT in this agreement are cumulative, and in addition to any other remedies afforded by law or otherwise.

Page 129 March 2025 Application Handbook

VII. CONTRACTS AND OBLIGATIONS

The participants are bound by the contracts they enter into and agree to the terms thereof. They may not elect to exclude themselves from such contracts but are irrevocably committed to them.

VIII. SUPERVISION OF ACCOUNTS AND PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS

The undersigned participant family agrees to place their USDA Rural Development loan proceeds for repairs into a supervised bank account which is managed by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]. The participant is authorized to approve of all labor, materials, contracts, subcontracts, liens, expenses, taxes, and other costs incurred for the repair of their home. Only [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] may request draws on the participant's supervised bank account and prepare checks for payment of all costs and charges attributable to the repair of the participant's home. All checks shall be included on a Bill Pay Coversheet. The coversheet will provide an ata-glance summarized list of all checks to be signed. These payments are to be authorized by the participant and USDA Rural Development with supporting documentation provided by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]. The participant agrees to execute and deliver to [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] any other document necessary to implement this agreement.

IX. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNEES, JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITIES

The parties bind themselves, their spouses, successors, assignees, partners, and representatives to this agreement. The undersigned members agree that this agreement is jointly and severally binding upon them, and that any liabilities and obligations, rights and duties created hereunder shall be joint and severely to each signatory.

The undersigned person(s) agrees to make repairs according to decisions made by and specifications provided by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and approved by USDA Rural Development. No change will be made in these plans without prior approval of USDA Rural Development. Change order approval by participant requesting the same hereby holds harmless its agents, employees and officers for any liability resulting there from.

X. INSURANCE

Each participant agrees to purchase Homeowners Insurance as required by USDA Rural Development to be in force from the date of loan closing. This policy shall include sufficient individual liability coverage in an amount not less than ______. However, [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] may require a higher amount if it determines that this is necessary. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] shall be given proof (binder) of insurance.

Page 130 March 2025 Application Handbook

XI. ACCEPTANCE OF HOUSING/RELEASE

At the time of completion of the participant's home repairs, the head-of-household must inspect the home and at that time make any claim against [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] or waive the right to do so by signing the Release and Hold Harmless Agreement attached to this agreement. Addendum #1 [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] will not approve the closing of an account prior to receiving the release. It is agreed that any claims against [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] will be made at this time or will be forever barred.

XII. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

This agreement shall be terminated with regard to the participant and [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] by the following conditions:

- A. After the repairs have been completed, received final inspection and approval by Rural Development, all bills and credits have been settled, and the supervised bank accounts are closed.
- B. By signing below, I agree to all conditions of this Participant and Labor Agreement. I also declare that no statements, representatives, or any express or implied warranties of any nature whatsoever have been made to me by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]. I further acknowledge that [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] agrees only to provide technical assistance and construction supervision set forth in this agreement, and shall have no liability for any damage, error or construction defect. In the event that damage or defect must be remedied, the participant agrees to repair the same using their own "self-help" and/or subcontractor labor, and to pay for materials and/or labor as required. I also acknowledge receipt of a copy of said Agreement for my personal files.

Date	Borrower	
Date	Co-Borrower	

By signing below, [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] agrees to all conditions of this P/R Participation and Labor Agreement. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] also declares that no statements, representations or any express or implied warranties of any nature whatsoever have been made to this participant.

Page 131 March 2025 Application Handbook

Date		
	Construction Supervisor	
Date	<u> </u>	
	Program Director	

RELEASE AND HOLD HARMLESS EEMENT

I have inspected of	or had an opportunity to inspect m	y house and property, legally described as
	(Address, City/Town/0	County, State)
liability with respe agree to indemnif	ct to the repairs of said residence, and hold [INSERT ORGANIZAT claim made against them by a third	, its agents and employees, of any claim or whether known, or arising in the future. I ION NAME] and its agents and employees d party with respect to the construction
Dated this	day of	20
Ву:		
Bv.		

Recommended Tools

(One Set per Household)

25' to 30' - 1'' measuring tape

Speed square

Hammer – 16 or 20 oz., straight or curved claw

Nail set

Chalk line and chalk

Nail apron/Tool bag

Work gloves

Safety glasses & earplugs

Flat pry bar

Utility knife with extra blades

Carpenter's pencils

Screwdrivers – flat and Phillips head

Shovel – round point

Construction shoes (good quality)

Cat's-paw (nail puller)

OWNER OCCUPIED REHABILITATION PARTICIPATION AND LABOR AGREEMENT

between the Owner Occupied/Participant, [PARTICIPANT], hereinafter referred to as the "O/O Participant" and [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] hereinafter referred to as "Grantee." The location of the O/O participant's home is(Include
Address, City/Town/County, State).
Owner: Owner is a qualified low or very low-income homeowner and entitled to assistance in the rehabilitation of their home.
Project: Owner's home is located at (Insert address) and is described as a bedroom, bathroom home of approximately square feet herein after referred to as "Project".
Owner's Obligations: Owner agrees and understands that this is a United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development program operated by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] will provide technical assistance, supervision in the obtaining of permits, adhering to regulations, and supplying voluntary support in the rehabilitation project.
As a qualified participant of this program, Owner agrees to perform that portion of the work as outlined using the Form RD 1924-1, Development Plan or another similar form of the attached list of activities and schedule. If necessary, Owner shall obtain substitute assistance as approved by USDA Rural Development.
(insert substitute) 's participation: [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] will provide technical assistance, advice, supervision, and voluntary or contract services to assist in the completion of the project.
Insurance and Indemnity: Owner will be responsible for obtaining and maintaining

Waiver: Owner agrees to waive all claims against [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] for any damage to person, property, or other person or property during the course of construction

activities and parties related thereto or hired thereby arising out of the Project.

homeowner's liability insurance during the period of construction. Owner will indemnify and hold [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] harmless against and from all claims arising from Owner's

Page 135 March 2025 Application Handbook

arising out of the construction.

Licenses: Owner will be responsible for the payment of all permits and licenses for the Project including licenses of contractors hired by Owner for the purposes of fulfilling Owner's obligations under this Agreement. The grantee will provide guidance in this process.

Work and Material Schedules: Attached as an Addendum #4 and made a part hereof are the following schedules:

- Itemization of the work to be performed and the cost savings on the Project by the Owner; and
- Materials and supplies necessary for the completion of the Project: [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] is not a contractor or builder but acts as an agent of the Participants and a technical assistance provider. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] makes no warranties with regard to the Project, the material used, σ labor performed.

Grievance Procedure:

- Any claim, dispute or question raised by any PARTICIPANT shall be first brought to the attention of the Construction Supervisor.
- If no resolution can be accomplished through the Construction Supervisor, the following grievance procedure shall be followed.
 - Before and during construction, the grievance should be brought to the attention of the Program Manager of [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] in writing. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written grievance shall be referred to the Executive Director of [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]. If a resolution is again not reached, then the written shall be referred to [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] Board of Directors for final resolution.
- If a claim is brought prior to completion of repairs of the residence by the participant, the foregoing shall be conditions precedent to arbitration. In any event, any claim, dispute, or question arising between [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] and the participant shall be subject to arbitration at the choice of any party. In the event either party elects arbitration, it shall serve a notice on the other party or parties, stating their grievance and desire to arbitrate, and the parties shall proceed in accordance with state law. The decision of the arbitrator shall be a condition precedent to the right of any other legal action. The cost of the arbitrator shall be born equally by all parties to the dispute.
- [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] has agreed to provide technical assistance to the

participant in repair of their home. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] does not charge the participant for this service, and in return the participant agrees that [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] shall have no liability for acts and omissions done in good faith. [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME] shall have no liability of consequential or delay or damages resulting from any act, omission, breach of contract, or negligence.

Termination: Prior to termination, the following items will be reviewed and verified as part of the process. These steps are to be taken to provide justification as well as fairness.

- 1. Timesheets Verify hours worked during construction.
- 2. Meetings Verify attendance/participation in group meetings with other participants, both prior to and during construction.
- 3. Workout Plan If a Workout Plan was developed, review for completion and fulfilment of the obligation.
- 4. Note/Memos Review and present any notes from staff or other correspondence regarding the issues surrounding the termination.

Violations of the terms of this agreement will result in all expenditures for materials/labor being immediately halted until a satisfactory resolution is reached. If a satisfactory resolution cannot be reached or the same problem continues, expulsion from the program will be determined by [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]. Expulsion results in the loss of any rights under the terms of this agreement and the loss of building privileges under [INSERT ORGANIZATION NAME]'s. Self-Help program. After expulsion, the participant's rights concerning their funding will be determined by RD (or other funding source if applicable). In the event aparticipant fails to meet the requirements of this agreement, the remedies afforded the PARTICIPANT and RD (or other funding source if applicable) in this agreement are cumulative, and in addition to any other remedies afforded by law or otherwise.

Assignment: Neither party may assign their interest in this Agreement without the consent of the other.

erning Law	This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of any city, county, and
the State of	, or other governmental authority.

Complete Agreement: This Agreement and all other agreements, exhibits, and schedules referred to in this Agreement constitute the final, complete, and exclusive statement of the terms

of the agreement between the parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersede all prior and contemporaneous understandings or agreements of the parties. No party has been induced to enter into this Agreement by, nor is any party relying on, any representation or warranty outside those expressly set forth in this Agreement.

specify a time for performance; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not be constructed limit or deprive a party of the benefits of any grace or use period allowed in this Agreement		
(Owner)	(Agency Representative)	

Dated:_____

Dated: _____

RELEASE AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

I have inspect	ted or had an opportunity	to inspect my hous	se and property, legally described	as
Lot	,			
		s, City/Town/County		
liability with res	spect to the construction of mnify and hold [INSERT	of said residence, who	ents and employees, of any claim hether known, or arising in the full IAME] and its agents and employ with respect to construction of said	ture. ees
Dated this	day of			
	Ву:			
	Ву:			

RECOMMENDED TOOLS

(One Set per Household)

25' to 30' - 1" measuring tape

Speed square

Hammer – 16 or 20 oz., straight or curved claw

Nail set

Chalk line and chalk

Nail apron/Tool bag

Work gloves

Safety glasses & earplugs

Flat pry bar

Utility knife with extra blades

Carpenter's pencils

Screwdrivers - flat and Phillips head

Shovel – round point

Construction shoes (decent quality)

Cat's paw (nail puller)

SELF-HELP HOUSING REHABILITATION LABOR AGREEMENT

I understand that my participation in the Self-Help Housing Rehabilitation (SHR) program requires me to provide the labor for my project in order to achieve the cost savings calculated in in accordance with RD Instruction 1944-I, Exhibit M-2. derstand that I am required to complete time sheets to track my labor contributions. I understand that any work required to be completed by a licensed professional will be contracted out. I understand that the Self-Help Housing Rehabilitation Representatives are available to provide me with supervision and instruction in completing my project to ensure all work is completed to code standards. I understand the Self-Help Housing Rehabilitation Representatives are not required to provide labor for my project. I understand that if I fail to maintain an acceptable level of participation my project may be discontinued. An acceptable level of participation is defined as meeting tasks and completion dates outlined in the Self-Help Housing Rehab Phase Work Plan. If I fail to finish the phases of my project by the expected completion date, a determination to end the project will be made, and I will be billed for the material used.

Homeowner signature:	Date:
Homeowner signature:	Date:
Any person designated by the homeowner as so to sign below.	meone who will volunteer their labor is required
Construction Supervisor:	
Program Director:	Date:

TAB 18 – REQUEST FOR OBLIGATION OF FUNDS

Complete the sections titled Borrower Name, State Name and County Name as well as block 7, and 25. If you are a renewing grantee that knows your assigned state and county code you may list it in block 1 along with your tax identification number which is the borrower ID. The authorized signatory will need to sign and date the signature block. A sample form is included.

Page 142 March 2025 Application Handbook

USDA Form RD 1940-1 (Rev. 07-08)

REQUEST FOR OBLIGATION OF FUNDS

Rev. 07-08)	CTIONS	TVDE IN CARITALIZ	ED EI	ITE TV	/DE II	NEBACES	MAD	VE	D ()
		S-TYPE IN CAPITALIZ							` '
<u>.</u>	te items	1 through 29 and ap	_			through 34	_		
1. CASE NUMBER			LOAN	INUMB	EK		FISC	AL	YEAR
ST CO BORROWER ID									
2. BORROWER NAME			3. NUI	MBER N	NAME	FIELDS	<u> </u>		
			(.	1, 2, or 3 j	from Ite	em 2)			
			4. STA	ATE NA	ME				
			5. CO	UNTY N	IAME				
		GENERAL BORRO	OWER/	LOAN I	NFOF	RMATION			
6. RACE/ETHNIC	7. TYPE	6 ORG OF EARMERS	RS 8			AL CODE			MPLOYEE
CLASSIFICATION		7-NONPROFIT-SECULA	AR	SECUREI 2-REAL E	D	4 - MACHINERY 5 - LIVESTOCK (6 - CROPS ONL)	ONLY	R	ELATIONSHIP CODE 1 - EMPLOYEE
1 - WHITE 4 - HISPANIC 2 - BLACK 5 - A/PI 3 - AI/AN	2 - PA 3 - CC	RTNERSHIP BASED DRPORATION 9-OTHER		AND CHA 3 - NOTE	ATTEL	7 - SECURED B'		I	2 - MEMBER OF FAMILY 3 - CLOSE RELATIVE 4 - ASSOC.
10. SEX CODE 3 - FAMILY UNIT 4 - ORGAN. MALE OWN: 5 - ORGAN FEMALE OW	_{ED} 1	JBLIC BODY 1. MARITAL STATUS 1 - MARRIED 3 - UNMARRIEI	D (INCLUDE	12.	VETE 1-YES	RAN CODE		1	3. CREDIT REPORT
2-FEMALE 6-PUBLIC BODY 14. DIRECT PAYMENT	15 TYE	2 - SEPARATED WIDOWED/		EE INSF	2-NO PECTI	ON		_	2 -NO
				YES		ON			
(See FMI)	2 - Al	ONTHLY 3-SEMI-ANNUALLY NNUALLY 4-QUARTERLY	2-	NO					
17. COMMUNITY SIZE 1 - 10 000 OR LESS (FOR SFH AND 2 - OVER 10,000 HPG ONLY)			18. US	SE OF F (See F		S CODE			
		COMPLETE FOR	R OBLI	GATIO	N OF	FUNDS			
19. TYPE OF ASSISTANCE	20. PUI	RPOSE CODE	21. S	OURCE	OF F	UNDS	22. T	ΥP	E OF ACTION
(See FMI)			lı				1 13	2 - OE	LIGATION ONLY BLIGATION/CHECK REQUEST DRRECTION OF OBLIGATION
23. TYPE OF SUBMISSION	1 2	24. AMOUNT OF LOAN				25. AMOUN	IT OF	GR	ANT
1 - INITIAL 2 -SUBSEQUENT									
26. AMOUNT OF IMMEDIATE ADVANCE		27. DATE OF APPROVAL		28. INT	TERE	ST RATE	29. F	REP	AYMENT TERMS
		MO DAY YR				%		ı	
COMPLET	TE FOR C	OMMUNITY PROGRAM	AND C	ERTAI	N MU		ILY H	οU	SING LOANS
30. PROFIT TYPE									
1 - FULL PROFIT 3 - NONPROFIT									
COMPLETE FO			22 TV	/DE OF			CRE	DIT	SALE-ASSUMPTION
31. DISASTER DESIGNATION N	NUMBER		1	PE OF		2 - ASSUMPTION LY 3 - CREDIT SAL			4 -ASSUMPTION WITH EQUENT LOAN SUBSEQUENT LOAN
FINANCE O	FFICE US	SE ONLY		T-CREDITS					OANS ONLY
33. OBLIGATION DATE			34. BE	GINNII		ARMER/RAN			O/MO ONET
MO DA YR			(:	See FMI)					
				occ i wwy					

If the decision contained above in this form results in denial, reduction or cancellation of USDA assistance, you may appeal this decision and have a hearing or you may request a review in lieu of a hearing. Please use the form we have included for this purpose.

niew in lieu of a hearing. Please use the form we have included for this purpose.

Position 2

ORIGINAL - Borrower's Case Folder COPY 1 - Finance Office COPY 2 - Applicant/Lender COPY 3 - State Office

CERTIFICATION APPROVAL

For All Farmers Programs

WARNING:

EM, OL, FO, and SW Loans

This loan is approved subject to the availability of funds. If this loan does not close for any reason within 90 days from the date of approval on this document, the approval official will request updated eligibility information. The undersigned loan applicant agrees that the approval official will have 14 working days to review any updated information prior to submitting this document for obligation of funds. If there have been significant changes that may affect eligibility, a decision as to eligibility and feasibility will be made within 30 days from the time the applicant provides the necessary information.

If this is a loan approval for which a lien and/or title search is necessary, the undersigned applicant agrees that the 15-working-day loan closing requirement may be exceeded for the purposes of the applicant's legal representative completing title work and completing loan closing.

35. COMMENTS AND REQUIREMENTS OF CERTIFYING OFFICIAL

loan will be the rate specified in Item 28 of this form.

36. I HEREBY CERTIFY that I am unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance my actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near my community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time. I agree to use the sum specified herein, subject to and in accordance with regulations applicable to the type of assistance indicated above, and request payment of such sum. I agree to report to USDA any material adverse changes, financial or otherwise, that occur prior to loan closing. I certify that no part of the sum specified herein has been received. I have reviewed the loan approval requirements and comments associated with this loan request and agree to comply with these provisions.

(For FP loans at eligible terms only) If this loan is approved, I elect the interest rate to be charged on my loan to be the lower of the

YES

Whoever, in any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals or covers up by any trick, scheme, or device a material fact, or makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations, or makes or uses

interest rate in effect at the time of loan approval or loan closing. If I check "NO", the interest rate charged on my

			Date
(Signature of Applicant)	,		
- , 20	, 20		Date
(Signature of Co-Applicant)			
l of the committee and administrative determinations and certifications required by regulations stance of the type indicated above have been made and that evidence thereof is in the docket, a tent regulations have been complied with. I hereby approve the above-described assistance in t	viding assistance of the type	prerequisite to providing	37.
stance of the type indicated above have been made and that evidence thereof is in the docket, a	viding assistance of the type nts of pertinent regulations h bove, and by this document,	prerequisite to providing that all requirements of p amount set forth above, a	37.
stance of the type indicated above have been made and that evidence thereof is in the docket, a nent regulations have been complied with. I hereby approve the above-described assistance in to by this document, subject to the availability of funds, the Government agrees to advance such	viding assistance of the type nts of pertinent regulations h bove, and by this document,	prerequisite to providing that all requirements of p amount set forth above, a amount to the applicant f	37.
stance of the type indicated above have been made and that evidence thereof is in the docket, a nent regulations have been complied with. I hereby approve the above-described assistance in the type this document, subject to the availability of funds, the Government agrees to advance such the purpose of and subject to the availability prescribed by regulations applicable to this type of	viding assistance of the type ats of pertinent regulations h bove, and by this document, licant for the purpose of and	prerequisite to providing that all requirements of p amount set forth above, a amount to the applicant f	37.

the USDA. If you have any questions contact the appropriate USDA Servicing Office.

TAB 19 – SELF-HELP TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE GRANT AGREEMENT

To prepare Exhibit A of 1944-I, fill in the following blanks:

- The name of the "Grantee"
- The authorizing state statute
- The specific area to be served
- · Number of years

Do not include the amount of the grant or the dates of the grant. Have your authorized representative sign it and enter his/her title. This form is very important, read it. It is crucial that you know and understand the terms of this agreement. Your organization will need to abide by it for the entire grant period.

A copy of the Grant Agreement follows.

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 1 Effective Date 10-24-2024

Exhibit A Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement
THIS GRANT AGREEMENT dated, 19, is between
a nonprofit corporation ("Grantee"), organized and operating under
(authorizing State statute) and the United States of America acting through Rural Development, Department of Agriculture.
In consideration of financial assistance in the amount of \$ (called "Grant Funds") to be made available by Rural Development to Grantee under Section 523 (b) (1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 to be used in (specify area to be served) for the purpose of providing a program of technical and supervisory assistance which will aid low-income families in carrying out mutual self-help housing efforts. Grantee will provide such a program in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and Rural Development regulations.
Definitions:
"Date of Completion" means the date when all work under a grant is completed or the date in the TA Grant Agreement, or any supplement or amendment thereto, on which Federal assistance ends.
"Disallowed costs" are those charges to a grant which the Rural Development determines cannot be authorized.
"Grant Closeout" is the process by which the grant operation is concluded at the expiration of the grant period or following a decision to terminate the grant.
"Termination" of a grant means the cancellation of Federal assistance, in whole or in part, under a grant at any time prior to the date of completion.
Terms of agreement:
(a) This Agreement shall terminate years from this date unless extended or sooner terminated under paragraphs (e) and (f) of this Agreement.
(10-24-24) PN 626

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 2 Effective Date 10-24-2024

- (b) Grantee shall carry out the self-help housing activity described in the application docket which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement. Grantee will be bound by the conditions set forth in the docket, 7 CFR Part 1944, Subpart I, and the further conditions set forth in this Agreement. If any of the conditions in the docket are inconsistent with those in the Agreement or Subpart I of Part 1944, the latter will govern. A waiver of any condition must be in writing and must be signed by an authorized representative of Rural Development.
- (c) Grantee shall use grant funds only for the purposes and activities specified in Rural Development regulations and in the application docket approved by Rural Development including the approved budget. Any uses not provided for in the approved budget must be approved in writing by Rural Development in advance.
- (d) If Grantee is a private nonprofit corporation, expenses charged for travel or per diem will not exceed the rates paid Rural Development employees for similar expenses. If Grantee is a public body, the rates will be those that are allowable under the customary practice in the government of which Grantee is a part; if none are customary, the Rural Development rates will be the maximum allowed.
- (e) Grant closeout and termination procedures will be as follows:
 - (1) Promptly after the date of completion or a decision to terminate a grant, grant closeout actions are to be taken to allow the orderly discontinuation of Grantee activity.
 - (i) Grantee shall immediately refund to Rural Development any uncommitted balance of grant funds.
 - (ii) Grantee will furnish to Rural Development within 90 days after the date of completion of the grant a "Financial Status Report", Form SF-269A. All financial, performance, and other reports required as a condition of the grant will also be completed.
 - (iii) Grantee shall account for any property acquired with technical assistance (TA) grant funds, or otherwise received from Rural Development.

(10-24-24) PN 626

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 3 Effective Date 10-24-2024

- (iv) After the grant closeout, Rural Development retains the right to recover any disallowed costs which may be discovered as a result of any audit.
- (2) When there is reasonable evidence that Grantee has failed to comply with the terms of this Agreement, the State Director may determine Grantee as "high risk". A "high risk" Grantee will be supervised to the extent necessary to protect the Government's interest and to help Grantee overcome the deficiencies.
- (3) Grant termination will be based on the following:
 - (i) <u>Termination for cause</u>. This grant may be terminated in whole, or in part, 90 days after a Grantee has been classified as "high risk" if the State Director determines that Grantee has failed to correct previous deficiencies and is unlikely to correct such items if additional time is allowed. The reasons for termination may include, but are not limited to, such problems as:
 - (A) Actual TA costs significantly exceeding the amount stipulated in the proposal.
 - (B) The number of homes being built is significantly less than proposed construction or is not on schedule.
 - (C) The cost of housing not being appropriate for the self-help program.
 - (D) Failure of Grantee to only use grant funds for authorized purposes.
 - (E) Failure of Grantee to submit adequate and timely reports of its operation.
 - (F) Failure of Grantee to require families to work together in groups by the mutual self-help method in the case of new construction.

(10-24-24) PN 626

Page 148 March 2025 Application Handbook

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 4 Effective Date 10-24-2024

- (G) Serious or repetitive violation of any of the provisions of any laws administered by Rural Development or any regulation issued under those laws
- (H) Violation of any nondiscrimination or equal opportunity requirement administered by Rural Development in connection with any Rural Development programs.
- (I) Failure to establish an accounting system acceptable to Rural Development.
- (J) Failure to serve very low-income families.
- (K) Failure to recruit families from substandard housing.
- (ii) <u>Termination for convenience</u>. Rural Development or Grantee may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, when both parties agree that the continuation of the project would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds. The two parties shall agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated.
- (4) To terminate a grant for cause, Rural Development shall promptly notify Grantee in writing of the determination and the reasons for and the effective date of the whole or partial termination. Grantee will be advised of its appeal rights under 7 CFR Part 11 and 1900, Subpart B.
- (f) An extension of this grant agreement may be approved by Rural Development provided in its opinion, the extension is justified and there is a likelihood that the grantee can accomplish the goals set out and approved in the application docket during the period of the extension.
- (g) Grant funds may not be used to pay obligations incurred before the date of this Agreement. Grantee will not obligate grant funds after the grant termination or completion date.
- (h) As requested and in the manner specified by Rural Development, the grantee must make quarterly reports, Exhibit C of this subpart (on 1/15, 4/15, 7/15 and 10/15 of each year), and a financial status report at the end of the grant period,

(10-24-24) PN 626

Page 149 March 2025 Application Handbook

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 5 Effective Date 10-24-2024

and permit on-site inspections of program progress by Rural Development representatives. Rural Development may require progress reports more frequently if it deems necessary. Grantee must also comply with the audit requirements found in § 1944.422 of Subpart I of 7 CFR Part 1944, if applicable. Grantee will maintain records and accounts, including property, personnel and financial records, to assure a proper accounting of all grant funds. These records will be made available to Rural Development for auditing purposes and will be retained by grantee for three years after the termination or completion of this grant.

- (i) Acquisition and disposal of personal, equipment and supplies should comply with Subpart R of 2 CFR Part 200 as adopted by USDA 2 CFR part 400. (Revised 03-28-22, PN 561.)
- (j) Results of the program assisted by grant funds may be published by Grantee without prior review by Rural Development, provided that such publications acknowledge the support provided by funds pursuant to the provisions of Title V of the Housing Act of 1949, 42 U.S.C. 1471, et seq., and that five copies of each such publication are furnished to the local representative of Rural Development.
- (k) Grantee certifies that no person or organization has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this grant for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.
- (I) Grantee shall comply with all civil rights laws and the Rural Development regulations implementing these laws.
- (m) In all hiring or employment made possible by or resulting from this grant, Grantee: (1) will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, marital status, national origin, age, or mental or physical handicap, and (2) will take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, sex, marital status, national origin, or mental or physical handicap. This requirement shall apply to, but not be limited to, the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In the event Grantee signs a contract which would be covered by any Executive Order, law, or

(10-24-24) PN 626

Page 150 March 2025 Application Handbook

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 6 Effective Date 10-24-2024

regulation prohibiting discrimination, Grantee shall include in the contract the "Equal Employment Clause" as specified by Rural Development.

- (n) It is understood and agreed by Grantee that any assistance granted under this Agreement will be administered subject to the limitations of Title V of the Housing Act of 1949 as amended, 42 USC 1471 <u>et seq.</u>, and related regulations, and that rights granted to Rural Development in this Agreement or elsewhere may be exercised by it in its sole discretion to carry out the purposes of the assistance, and protect Rural Development's financial interest.
- (o) Grantee will maintain a code or standards of conduct which will govern the performance of its officers, employees, or agents. Grantee's officers, employees, or agents will neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from suppliers, contractors, or others doing business with the grantee. To the extent permissible by State or local law, rules, or regulations such standards will provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions to be taken for violations of such standards.
- (p) Grantee shall not hire or permit to be hired any person in a staff position or as a participant if that person or a member of that person's immediate household is employed in an administrative capacity by the organization, unless waived by the State Director. (For the purpose of this section, the term "household" means all persons sharing the same dwelling, whether related or not).
- (q) Grantee's board members or employees shall not directly or indirectly participate, for financial gain, in any transactions involving the organization or the participating families. This includes activities such as selling real estate, building material, supplies, and services.

(10-24-24) PN 626

Page 151 March 2025 Application Handbook

RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Page 7 Effective Date 10-24-2024

(r) Grantee will retain all financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and other records pertinent to this agreement for 3 years, and affirms that it is fully aware of the provisions of the Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements Act, 31 USC 3801, et seq.

Ву	By
(Signature)	(Signature)
(Title) GRANTEE	(Title) RURAL DEVELOPMENT

000

(10-24-24) PN 626

TAB 20 - CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Included in this section is a Certification Regarding Lobbying, as well as the instructions for completion. Make sure you read the form, and it is signed and dated by the authorized signatory.

Page 153 March 2025 Application Handbook

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- 1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant or Federal loan, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant or loan.
- 2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant or loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.
- 3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including contracts, subcontracts, and subgrants under grants and loans) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

(name)		(date)	
(title)			
	oOo		
			(08-21-91) PN 171

Page 154 March 2025 Application Handbook

TAB 21 – STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH 2 CFR 200, 400 & 415, IF A NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION OR, 2 CFR 200, 400 & 416 IF A STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Include a statement indicating your agency will comply with 2 CFR 200, 400 & 415, if a non-profit organization or, 2 CFR 200, 400 & 416 if a state or local government. This is typically written on your company's letterhead.

The organization's authorized representative must sign and date it.

Page 155 March 2025 Application Handbook

TAB 22 – RURAL DEVELOPMENT MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATION

To be completed by RD.

TAB 23 – T&MA CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATION

To be completed by your T&MA Contractor.

TAB 24 – NATIONAL OFFICE REVIEW

To be completed by the National Office.

TAB 25 – NARRATIVE STATEMENT

The Narrative Statement needs to include the following items:

- (a) Amount of request
- (b) Areas to be served
- (c) Number of houses proposed
- (d) Housing conditions of low-income housing families
- (e) Need for Self-Help Housing
- (f) Evidence of community support
- (a) Amount of request
 - This amount should reflect the amount of 523 Funds your agency is proposing to request.
- (b) Area to be served
 - Is the proposed area eligible according to RD specifications?
 - What is the area like?
 - o Include maps, population information, and housing statistics.
 - o Describe the potential location. Is there:

Growth in the area?

High occurrence of substandard housing?

Is the general composition of the families in the area geared toward the need for affordable home ownership?

Demonstrated knowledge and familiarity with area and the people?

- (c) Number of houses proposed
 - State the number of houses proposed to be built.
- (d) Housing Conditions of low-income families
 - Indicate the housing conditions in the area your agency plans to build (examples: overcrowding, substandard housing, lack of affordable housing, etc.).
- (e) Need for the program
 - Why do families need self-help housing?
 - The need is based on the following:
 - Housing conditions
 - Cost of new housing
 - Vacancy rate
 - Income level of target population
 - Property conditions
 - Family size and ownership patterns
 - Cost of rental units
 - Public housing and housing assistance in area
- (f) Evidence of Community Support
 - Include letters of support from members of the community.
 - Examples of potential sources:

- Local businesses and other nonprofits
- o Banks
- Churches
- Community service agencies
- Health department
- Sheriff's department
- o Representatives of the county your agency plans to build in
- County commissioners/supervisors
- Legislatures representing your proposed service area
- School board officials
- o Representatives of the community your agency plans to build in
 - Mayor
 - Police department
- Why is community support necessary?
 - Additional funding source could be found
 - Political support
 - Creates positive self-help image
- Steps to obtain community support
 - Brochure or fact sheet
 - o Formal and informal talks with community leaders
 - o Know benefits and drawbacks of self-help housing
 - o Develop relationship with media
 - Be prepared for meetings
 - o Prepare a presentation
 - What is self-help?
 - Present program as unique service
 - Ask for referrals of potential homeowners
 - Make certain that correct impression is given
 - Provide information about home ownership counseling that will be provided
 - Stress that families build homes

For purposes of the Rehab Application, the following items must also be included:

- 1. Rehab Policies and Procedures.
- 2. Minimum/Maximum rehab cost per home.
- 3. Relocation Policy, if any.

TAB 26 - CURRENT FINANCIAL STATEMENT

A financial statement is required to be presented by the agency. The agency's most recent audit is the recommended option. However, when submitting a financial statement, it needs to be structured, including these items:

- (a) Specific nature of assets and liabilities
- (b) Prepared by accountant
- (c) No more than 12 months old
- (d) Must be dated and signed

If using a sponsor, the same financial information is required for that agency. The agency's most recent audit will also serve the purpose of the item.

Page 161 March 2025 Application Handbook

TAB 27 – OUTREACH PLAN FOR VERY-LOW INCOME

This section must include information referenced in 1944-I, §1944.410(a)(5).

- (a) Complete an outreach plan on your proposed strategy for reaching and recruiting low and very low-income families
 - RD requires that a minimum of 40% of the applicants be very low income. Meeting the goal that 40% of the families are very low income is used as a performance objective in RD Instruction 1944-I, Exhibit R, 2.
- (b) Develop a recruitment plan
 - Step one
 - 1. Know your target market
 - Where do they work, go to church, live?
 - What radio stations do they listen to?
 - What papers do they read?
 - What stores and laundry facilities do they go to?
 - Do they mail bills or pay directly?
 - What clubs do they belong to or what activities do they or their kids engage in?
 - 2. Soliciting information
 - Ask at initial public meetings
 - Ask social service agencies
 - Talk to ministers
 - Conduct a survey
 - Step two
 - 1. Investigate
 - 2. Contact these organizations, employers, churches, etc.
 - 3. Tell them about the self-help housing program
 - 4. Find out what cost-free methods for getting information into the target areas are available and what other methods will cost
 - Step three

Analyzing the information

- Step four
 - 1. Develop plan
 - 2. Make decisions
 - Where to and how to market
 - When to market
 - How often to market / advertise
- (c) Implementation Funding will affect these decisions
 - How does the plan get implemented
 - Who does each task Staffing
 - When does it get done Time
 - Seasonal implications
 - Free may not always be best
- (d) After the plan is finished, ask, "Am I getting my message to the most potential families and am I getting it to them in the most economical way?"

- (e) Recruitment methods
 - No one method is superior to another
 - Find the method best suited to getting your message to families you want to recruit
 - Newspapers
 - Radio
 - TV
 - Flyers, posters, handouts
 - Direct mailings
 - Community meetings
 - Trade shows, human service fairs, mall exhibits
 - Organizations, colleges, trade schools, head start, and Migrant education centers
 - Churches
 - Local governments
 - Local employers
- (f) Develop a message to include the following:
 - · Benefits of self-help housing
 - Product
 - Price
 - Equity
 - Benefits for participants
 - Pride
 - Providing good homes
 - Self-improvement
 - Security
 - Sense of accomplishment
 - Affordability
 - Creating interest
 - Attention
 - Advantages
 - Prove
 - Persuade
 - Ask for action

TAB 28 – HUD FAIR HOUSING MARKETING PLAN

In this section you will find a blank HUD Form 935.2 - Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP) followed by the instructions for its completion.

This plan needs to describe how your agency will try to locate and recruit the families "LEAST LIKELY" to apply for the program.

Item 6(b) is often completed incorrectly. The following is a sample of the statement to complete it.

Sample – Item 6(b) - All staff will participate in special training sessions, workshops, conference conducted by US-HUD, RD, and other agencies as the training becomes available.

RD approves the AFHMP, signs and returns to the grantee along with Fair Housing Posters. These must be displayed where applications are being taken. RD will be checking that a current and approved AFHMP is posted when completing the Compliance Review.

Page 164 March 2025 Application Handbook

Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing (AFHM) Plan -Single Family Housing

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity

OMB Approval No. 2529-0013 (exp. 1/31/2021)

3				
1a. Applicant's Name, Address (including City, State &	Zip code) & Phone	Number 1c. De	velopment Number	1d. Number of Units
		1e. Pri	ice Range	1f. Type of Housing
		Fro	om \$	Development
		То	\$	Scattered Site
		1g. A	pproximate Starting Da	ates (mm/dd/yyyy)
		Ad	dvertising	
		0	ccupancy	
1b. Development's Name, Location (including City, Sta	ite and Zin code)	1h. Housing M	arket Area	1i. Census Tract
is. Borotophiono Hamo, Ecodulor (moldarily only, cla	ara zip oodo)	m. rrodoling w	anorytou	II. Joshodo Hadi
		1j. Sales Agen	t's Name & Address (i	ncluding City, State and Zip Code)
2. Type of Affirmative Marketing Area (check all that apply)				up(s) in the housing market area are <mark>leas</mark> and other factors without special outreach
White (non-minority) Area	White	American	Indian or Alaskan Nativ	ve Asian
Minority Area		African American		aiian or Other Pacific Islander
Say Magazine Par Scooling Care	Hispanic	or Latino	Persons with Disabilitie	es Families with Children
Mixed Area (with % minority	Other _		<u> </u>	Specify
residents)	(6	e.g. specific ethnic	c group, religion, etc.)	
4a. Marketing Program: Commercial Media (Check the	e type of media to	be used to adve	rtise the availability of	this housing)
Newspapers/Publications Radio	TV	Billboards	Other (specify)	
Name of Newspaper, Radio or TV Station	Group Ide	entification of Read	ers/Audience	Size/Duration of Advertising
-				
4b. Marketing Program: Brochures, Signs, and HUD	s Fair Housing P	oster	1	
(1) Will brochures, letters, or handouts be used to adver	rtise? Yes	No If "Y	es", attach a copy or s	ubmit when available.
(7,			,p,	
(2) For development site sign, indicate sign size	x; Logo ty	/pe size	x Attach a ph	notograph of sign or submit when available
(3) HUD's Fair Housing Poster must be conspicuously dethe Sales Office Real Ed	isplayed wherever	sales/rentals and Model Unit	d showings take place. Other (specify)	Fair Housing Posters will be displayed in
Previous editions are obsolete	Pan	e 1 of 5	ref. Handbook 8025	.1 form HUD-935.2B (7/2008)
	i ug			

4c. Marketing Program: Community Contacts to establish and maintain contact with the group: an additional sheet. Notify HUD-Housing of any all requested information.)	s/organizations listed	d below which	h are loca	ted in the housing market area.	If more space is needed, attach	
	Group	Approxim	nate Date			
Name of Group/Organization	Identification	(mm/dd		Person Contacted (or to	be Contacted)	
					•	
	Mart of			Indicate the specific function the		
Address & Phone Number	Method	of Contact		undertake in implementing the	marketing program	
		·····	H-1000000000000000000000000000000000000			
5. Reserved			6a.		experience. No Yes	
			6b.	On separate sheets, indicate tr staff on Federal, State and loca regulations, as well as this AFF of the instructions to staff regard	al fair housing laws and IM Plan. Attach a copy	
7. Additional Considerations Attach addition.	al sheets as needed.					
8. Compliance with AFHM Plan Regulations Marketing Regulations (24 CFR 200.620).	s: By signing this fo	orm, the app	olicant agr	rees to ensure compliance with I	HUD's Affirmative Fair Housing	
Signature of person submitting this Plan & Date	e of Submission (mm	n/dd/yyyy)				
Name (type or print) Title & Name of Company						
- Title & Ivalie of Company						
For HUD-Office of Housing Use On Approved Disapproved			For HUI	D-Office of Fair Housing and E	qual Opportunity Use Only	
Signature & Date (mm/dd/yyyyy)		Sig	Signature & Date (mm/dd/yyyy)			
Name (type or print)		Na	Name (type or print)			
Title		Title				
Previous editions are obsolete		Page 2 of	5	ref. Handbook 8025.1	form HUD-935.2B (7/2008)	

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 3 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number.

In General: The Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing (AFHM) Plan is used to ensure that Federal Housing Administration (FHA)-insured single family housing developers are taking necessary steps to eliminate discriminatory practices and to overcome the effects of past discrimination involving Federally insured housing. No application for any housing development insured under the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) housing programs, shall be funded without a HUD-approved AFHM Plan (See the "Applicability" section in the instructions below.) Single family housing developers complete the AFHM Plan only during the application process and the AFHM Plan is in effect until after initial occupancy. The responses are required to obtain or retain benefits under the Fair Housing Act, Section 808(e)(5) & (6) and 24 CFR Part 200, Subpart M. The form contains no questions of a confidential nature.

Applicability: Single family developers should answer the following two questions to determine if they need to complete an AFHM Plan or if they should complete block 11 on Form HUD-92541, Builder's Certification of Plans, Specifications, & Site. (See HUD Mortgagee Letter 1995-18 dated April 28, 1995 and 2001-09 dated April 2, 2001 for further instructions).

Question 1.	(Check if applicable)
a.	Did you sell five (5) or more houses in the last twelve (12) months with HUD mortgage insurance?
b.	Do you intend to sell five (5) or more houses within the next twelve (12) months with HUD mortgage insurance?
If you did not che HUD-92541.	neck 1a or 1b, you do not have to complete an AFHM Plan. You should complete block 11 on
If you checked 1	a and/or 1b, you must go to Question 2.
Question 2.	(Check if applicable)
	I am a signatory in good standing to a Voluntary Affirmative Marketing Agreement (VAMA).
	I have an AFHM Plan that HUD approved.
c.	I have contracted with a company that has an AFHM Plan or who is a signatory to a VAMA to market my houses.
	I certify that I will comply with the following: (a) Carry out an affirmative marketing program to attract all minority and majority groups to the housing for initial sale. Such a program shall typically involve publicizing to minority persons the availability of housing opportunities regardless of race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status or national origin, through the type of media customarily utilized by the applicants; (b) Maintain a nondiscriminatory hiring policy in recruiting from both minority and majority groups; (c) Instruct all employees and agents in writing and orally of the policy of nondiscrimination and fair housing; (d) Conspicuously display the Fair Housing Poster in all Sales Offices, include the Equal Housing Opportunity logo, slogan and statement in all printed material used in connection with sales, and post in a prominent position at the project site a sign that displays the Equal Opportunity logo, slogan or statement, as listed in 24 CFR 200.620 and appendix to subpart M to part 200. I understand that I am obliged to develop and maintain records on these activities, and make them available to HUD upon request.
If you checked "block 11 on the l	a, b, c, or d" in Question 2, you do not have to complete an AFHM Plan. You should complete
DIOCK II OII the	10D-723-11.

Previous editions are obsolete Page 3 of 5 Ref. Handbook 802.5.1 form **HUD-935.2B** (7/2008)

If you did not check "a, b, c or d" in Question 2, you must complete an AFHM Plan.

Each applicant is required to carry out an affirmative program to attract prospective buyers of all minority and non-minority groups in the housing market area regardless of their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability or familial status (24 CFR 200.620). Racial groups include White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Other groups in the housing market area who may be subject to housing discrimination include, but are not limited to, Hispanic or Latino, persons with disabilities, families with children, or persons of different religious affiliations. The applicant shall describe in the AFHM Plan the proposed activities to be carried out during advance marketing, where applicable, and the initial sales period. The affirmative marketing program also should ensure that any group(s) of persons ordinarily **not** likely to apply for this housing without special outreach (See Part 3), know about the housing, feel welcome to apply and have the opportunity to buy.

INSTRUCTIONS

Send completed form to: your local HUD Office Attention: Director, Office of Housing

Part 1-Applicant and Project Identification. Blocks 1a thru 1f-Self-Explanatory. Block 1g-the applicant should specify the approximate date for starting the marketing activities and the anticipated date of initial occupancy. Block 1h-the applicant should indicate the housing market area, in which the housing will be located. Block 1i - the applicant may obtain census tract location information from local planning agencies, public libraries and other sources of census data. Block 1j the applicant should complete only if a Sales Agent (the agent can not be the applicant) is implementing the AFHM Plan.

Part 2-Type of Affirmative Marketing Area:

The AFHM Plan should indicate the approximate racial composition of the housing market area in which the housing will be located by checking one of the three choices. Single family scattered site builder should submit an AFHM Plan that reflects the approximate racial composition of each housing market area in which the housing will be located. For example, if a builder plans to construct units in both minority and non-minority housing market areas, a separate AFHM Plan shall be submitted for each housing market area.

Part 3-Direction of Marketing Activity. Indicate which group(s) the applicant believes are least likely to apply for this housing without special outreach. Consider factors such as price or rental of

housing, sponsorship of housing, racial/ethnic characteristics of housing market area in which housing will be located, disability, familial status, or religious affiliation of eligible population, public transportation routes, etc.

Part 4-Marketing Program. The applicant shall describe the marketing program to be used to attract all segments of the eligible population, especially those groups designated in Part 3 of this AFHM Plan present in the housing marketing area that are least likely to apply. The applicant shall state: the type of media to be used, the names of newspaper/call letters of radio or TV stations; the identity of the circulation or audience of the media identified in the AFHM Plan (e.g., White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, Hispanic or Latino, persons with disabilities, families with children, and religious affiliation), and the size or duration of newspaper advertising or length and frequency of broadcast advertising. Community contacts individuals or organizations that are well known in the housing market area or the locality that can influence persons within groups considered least likely to apply. Such contacts may include, but need not be limited to: neighborhood, minority and women's organizations, grass roots faith-based or other community based organizations, labor unions, employers, public and private agencies, disability advocates, schools and individuals who are connected with these organizations and/or are wellknown in the community. Applicants should notify their local HUD-Office of Housing of any changes to the list in Part 4c of this AFHM Plan.

Previous editions are obsolete Page 4 of 5 Ref. Handbook 8025.1 form HUD-935.2B

Part 5-Reserved

Part 6-Experience and Staff Instructions.

- The applicant should indicate whether he/she has had previous experience in marketing housing to group(s) identified as least likely to apply for the housing.
- 6b. Describe the instructions and training provided or to be provided to sales staff. This guidance to staff must include information regarding Federal, State and local fair housing laws and this AFHM Plan.

Copies of any written materials should be submitted with the AFHM Plan, if such materials are available.

Part 7-Additional Considerations. In this section describe other efforts not previously mentioned which are planned to attract persons least likely to apply for the housing.

Part 8-Compliance with AFHM Plan Regulation.

By signing, the applicant assumes full responsibility for implementing the AFHM Plan. HUD may monitor the implementation of this AFHM Plan at any time and request modification in its format or content, where deemed necessary.

Notice of Intent to Begin Marketing. No later than 90 days prior to the initiation of sales marketing activities, the applicant with an approved AFHM Plan shall submit notice of intent to begin marketing. The notification is required by the Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan Compliance Regulations (24 CFR Part 108.15). It is submitted either orally or in writing to the Office of Housing in the appropriate HUD Office servicing the locality in which the proposed housing will be located.

OMB approval of the Affirmative Fair Housing Plan includes approval of this notification procedure as part of the AFHM Plan. The burden hours for such notification are included in the total designated for this AFHM Plan form.

Ref. Handbook 8025.1 form HUD-935.2B Previous editions are obsolete Page 5 of 5

March 2025 Page 169 **Application Handbook**

Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing (AFHM) Plan -Single Family Housing

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity

OMB Approval No. 2529-0013 (exp. 1/31/2021)

1a. Applicant's Name, Address (including City, State & Z	ip code) & Phone	Number 1c. Development	Number	1d. Number of Units
Self-Help Housing, Inc.		1e. Price Range		1f. Type of Housing
123 Main Street		From \$	145,000.00	Development
Anytown, FL 12345 123-456-7890		20		Scattered Site
123-430-7090		To \$	175,000.00	Scattered Site
		1g. Approximate	e Starting Dates	(mm/dd/yyyy)
		Advertising		03/01/2021
		Occupancy		01/02/2022
1b. Development's Name, Location (including City, Stat	e and Zip code)	1h. Housing Market Area		1i. Census Tract
456 Main Street				3a
Anytown, FL 12345		1j. Sales Agent's Name &	Address (inclu	iding City, State and Zip Code)
		not applicable		
	2 Direction of N	larketing Astivity (Indicat	o which group/o) in the housing market area are least
Type of Affirmative Marketing Area (check all that apply)) in the housing market area are least other factors without special outreach
White (non-minority) Area	White	American Indian or A		Asian
Minority Area				or Other Pacific Islander
X Mixed Area (with45 % minority	X Hispanic o	or Latino X Persons w	ith Disabilities	Families with Children
residents)	Other Specify			ecify
		g. specific ethnic group, rel	20 0 0	
4a. Marketing Program: Commercial Media (Check the		Billboards Other (s		nousing)
Name of Newspaper, Radio or TV Station	Group Ide	ntification of Readers/Audience	•	Size/Duration of Advertising
Morning Newspaper	30% hispanic/2	2% disabled/10% of pop	ulation	duration of grant
Hometown Journal	55% hispanic/10% disabled/18% of population		duration of grant	
WABC - Spanish Radio	85% hispanic/6	6% disabled/25% of pop	ulation	duration of grant
4b. Marketing Program: Brochures, Signs, and HUD	s Fair Housing Po	ster		
(1) Will brochures, letters, or handouts be used to advert	tise? X Yes	No If "Yes", attach	a copy or subn	nit when available.
(2) For development site sign, indicate sign size8	<4; Logo ty	pe size6x3	. Attach a photo	graph of sign or submit when available.
(3) HUD's Fair Housing Poster must be conspicuously dithe Sales Office Real Es	splayed wherever s			ir Housing Posters will be displayed in -Help Housing Office
Previous editions are obsolete	Page	1 of 5 ref. Han	dbook 8025.1	form HUD-935.2B (7/2008)

4c. Marketing Program: Community Contacts. To further inform the group(s) least likely to apply about the availability of the housing, the applicant agrees to establish and maintain contact with the groups/organizations listed below which are located in the housing market area. If more space is needed, attach an additional sheet. Notify HUD-Housing of any changes in this list. Attach a copy of correspondence to be mailed to these groups/organizations. (Provide all requested information.) Approximate Date Group Name of Group/Organization Identification (mm/dd/yyyy) Person Contacted (or to be Contacted) Hispanic/Dis 03/01/2021 Hispanic Coalition Juan Perez County Housing Authority Hispanic/Dis 03/01/2021 Kelly Jones Job Services Hispanic/Dis 03/01/2021 Vanessa Carter Indicate the specific function the Group/Organization will Address & Phone Number Method of Contact undertake in implementing the marketing program 601 Main Street; Anytown, FL 123-456-6547 community contact, distribute information Telephone and email 430 Maple Street; Anytown, FL 123-456-9183 Referrals Visits, email, telephone 155 Oak Street; Anytown, FL 123-456-4762 Referrals, distribute information Visits, email, telephone 5. Reserved 6. Experience and Staff Instructions (See instructions)

	No X Yes
	6b. On separate sheets, indicate training to be provided to staff on Federal, State and local fair housing laws and regulations, as well as this AFHM Plan. Attach a copy
	of the instructions to staff regarding fair housing.
7. Additional Considerations Attach additional sheets as needed.	
Compliance with AFHM Plan Regulations: By signing this form Marketing Regulations (24 CFR 200.620).	n, the applicant agrees to ensure compliance with HUD's Affirmative Fair Housing
Signature of person submitting this Plan & Date of Submission (mm/de	d/yyyy)
Name (type or print) John Smith	
Title & Name of Company	
Executive Director of Self-Help Housing, Inc.	
For HUD-Office of Housing Use Only	For HUD-Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity Use Only
Approved (Check One)	
Signature & Date (mm/dd/yyyy)	Signature & Date (mm/dd/yyyy)
Name (type or print)	Name (type or print)
Title	Title
Previous editions are obsolete	Page 2 of 5 ref. Handbook 8025.1 form HUD-935.2B (7/2008

TAB 29 – DETERMINATION OF TA GRANT AMOUNT

For New Construction, the amount of the TA grant depends on the experience and the capability of the applicant and must be justified based on the number of families to be assisted. You will need to request an Equivalent Value letter indicating the Equivalent Value of Modest Housing from your state or local RD office. You will include the letter with your determination of TA grant amount. A sample is included.

As outlined in RD Instruction 1944-I, there are four methods to calculate the TA grant amount. The maximum grant amounts for any grant period will be limited to one of the following methods:

A) An average TA cost equivalent per unit of no more than 15% of the cost of equivalent value of modest homes built in the area. NOTE: As mentioned, the equivalent value is provided by the local RD office.

Sample:

TA Grant Amount ÷ Number of Houses Proposed = TA Cost per House \$300,000 ÷ 12 = \$25,000

TA Cost per House ÷ Equivalent Value = TA Percentage \$25,000 ÷ \$180,000 = 13.88%

(B) An average TA cost per equivalent unit that does not exceed the difference between the equivalent value of modest homes in the area and the average mortgage of the participating families minus \$1,000.

Sample:

Equivalent Value - Average Self-Help Mortgage - \$1,000 = TA Cost per House. \$180,000 - \$150,000 - \$1,000 = \$29,000

TA Cost per House X Number of Houses Proposed = TA Grant Amount \$29,000 X 12 = \$348,000

(C) A TA per equivalent unit that does not exceed the amount established by the State Director. The State Director may authorize a greater TA cost than method (A) and (B) of this section when needed to accomplish a particular objective, such as requiring the grantee to serve very low-income families, remote areas, or similar situations.

Several additional sample calculations are shown below.

Page 172 March 2025 Application Handbook

	-		
Requested Grant Amount:		\$528,000	
Determination of TA Grant Amount	_		
Equivalent Value (EVMH) of modest built	in area	\$285,000	
(See letter from SH Loan Specialist)	L		
# of homes built under the grant proposa	al [16	
Requested TA cost per house		\$33,000	
Maximum Allowed TA cost per house (15	% of EV)	\$42,750	
Actual percentage of Equivalent Value		11.5%	
Average Mortgage of families		\$230,000	
Calculation A:			
EV modest home built in area	\$285,000.00		
15% of EV	*15%		
Maximum allowed TA cost	\$42,750.00		
Calculation B:			

\$285,000.00

EV modest home built in area

Average Mortgage of Families	\$230,000.00
	-\$1,000.00
Maximum TA Cost Per House	\$54,000.00

Determining TA Grant Amount of Self-Help Rehabilitation

In the self-help regulations, RD has made it a goal of the rehab program to have the TA cost be less than or equal to the average cost savings of the homes. When considering a self-help rehab program, an organization needs to determine what the likely cost savings may be and take that into consideration when calculating a requested amount. The methods of determining cost savings follow.

-RD Instruction 1944-I § 1944.407 (d)

A negotiated amount for repair and rehabilitation type proposals. At a minimum, applicants applying for repair and rehabilitation grants must include information on the proximity of the houses in a project, the typical needed repairs, and the cost savings between self-help and contractor rehabilitation and repair.

_

Projected Average Cost Savings for Families

Program participants should realize an adequate cost savings, as defined in RD Instruction 1944-I from the family labor participation in order for a project to be undertaken by grantee. As with the "Sweat Equity" in the mutual self-help program which varies greatly from project to project, from area to area, and from grantee to grantee, it is anticipated that the cost savings received in rehab projects will see similar variances. Cost savings is ideally realized through the amount the participant will be contributing but may calculated utilizing an approved method such as the ones described below.

Grantees have three options for calculating cost savings described in *RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit K-2-* Contractor Cost Savings, Appraised Value and Hourly Rate of Labor Contribution. Below are examples of each method.

1.) Contractor Cost Savings: This method should be considered first and requires comparing a contractor bid or cost estimating software amount for work to be completed by the participating family.

The grantee will need to create a Scope of Work for all the repairs needed to complete the project. Calculate what each task would cost if the repairs were contracted out. Once the repairs have an estimated budget deduct materials, equipment, and any sub-contracted repairs. The remaining repairs would be considered the Scope of Work the family will be required to complete. Those tasks will be the cost savings the family will receive for their labor contribution.

Example Job Summary:

Remove and install 6 new Double Hung Low E windows wrap exterior trim with coil stock. Remove and install new panel steel front door w/ adjustable threshold and rear 9 lite steel door w/ adjustable threshold both bored for deadbolt. Remove 1500 sq. ft. of existing aluminum siding and replace it with D 4 vinyl siding. Remove 800 sq. ft. of carpeting/padding repair sub floors and replace with laminate flooring.

Windows: Material (\$1,557.50) + Labor (\$1,665.00) = \$3,222.50

Doors/ Locksets Material (\$1,633.50) + Labor (\$939.00) = \$2,572.50

Siding: Material (4,810.00) + Labor (6,615.00) = 11,425.00

Flooring: Material (\$1,559.00) + Labor (\$5,747.50) = \$7,306.50

Total Project Costs if Contracted: \$24,526.50

Minus Material: \$9,560.00

Family Cost Savings based labor contribution: \$14,966.50

2.) Appraised Value: This method takes the loan amount and compares the as improved appraised value to determine an equity model similar to that used in self-help new construction.

Example Appraised Value Comparison:

As-Improved Value After Repairs \$125,000

Loan Amount (home purchase plus repair costs) \$114,500

Family Cost Savings \$10,500

3.) Hourly Rate-of-Labor Contribution: This method would include establishing a typical hourly rate for the job task and multiplying it by the hours family contributed. The *National Construction Cost Estimator*, *Homewyse.com* or other comparable software may be used to compute and establish cost savings.

Example of Hourly Rate Summary:

Remove/dispose and Install 6 DH vinyl windows:

Rate $$80.99 \times 14.8 \text{ hours} = $1,198.65$

Remove and Install 2 entry doors w/ locksets:

Rate \$122.02 x 7.6 hours = \$927.35

Remove and Install 1500 sq ft vinyl siding:

Rate demo \$59.99 x 20.4 hours = \$1,223.80

Rate installation \$66.35 x 83.8 hours = \$5,560.13

Remove old flooring/ Install 800 sq ft laminate flooring:

Rate removal \$23.90 x 8.3 hours = \$198.37

Rate installation \$56.02 x 46.4 hours = \$2,599.33

Family Cost Savings based on hourly contribution \$11,707.63

TAB 30 – INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW SUBMITTAL

The self-help program is subject to the provision of Executive Order 12372 which requires intergovernmental consultation with State and local officials. Under Subpart J of Part 1940 (available in any RD Agency office), new applicants for the self-help program must submit their Statement of Activities to the State single point of contact prior to submitting their pre-application to the RD. The name of the point of contact is available from the RD State Office or your Regional Contractor.

Intergovernmental Review (SPOC List)

In 2019 the Federal Government outlaid approximately \$721 billion in grants to State and local governments. Executive Order 12372, "Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs," was issued with the desire to foster the intergovernmental partnership and strengthen federalism by relying on State and local processes for the coordination and review of proposed Federal financial assistance and direct Federal development. The Order allows each State to designate an entity to perform this function. Below is the official list of those entities. For those States that have a home page for their designated entity, a direct link has been provided below by clicking on the State name.

States that are not listed on this page have chosen not to participate in the intergovernmental review process and therefore do not have a SPOC. If you are located within a State that does not have a SPOC, you may send application materials directly to a Federal awarding agency.

Contact information for Federal agencies that award grants can be found in Appendix IV of the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

Page 177 March 2025 Application Handbook

SPOC List as of July 2024 ***

SPOC List as of July 2024 ***				
ARIZONA	ARKANSAS			
Deidre Mai	Dorris R. Smith			
Office of Strategic Planning and Budgeting	Administrator DFA IGS/State Technology			
Office of the Arizona Governor	Office of Intergovernmental Services			
1700 W. Washington St., Suite 600	Department of Finance and Administration			
Phoenix, AZ 85007	1515 W. 7th St., Room 412			
Telephone: (602) 542-7567	Little Rock, Arkansas 72203			
Fax: None	Telephone: (501) 682-5242			
ahightower@az.gov	Fax: (501) 682-5206			
umgmo wer(to,dezgo v	doris.smith@dfa.arkansas.gov			
CALIFORNIA	DELAWARE			
Grants Coordination	Micheale Smith			
State Clearinghouse	Budget Development, Planning and			
Office of Planning and Research	Administration			
P.O. Box 3044, Room 113	Office of Management and Budget			
Sacramento, California 95812-3044	122 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd, South			
Telephone: (916) 558-3164	Dover, DE 19901			
Fax: (916) 323-3018	Telephone: 302-672-5126			
state.clearinghouse@opr.ca.gov	Micheale.smith@delaware.gov			
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	FLORIDA			
Executive Office of the Mayor	Chris Stahl			
1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW	Florida State Clearinghouse			
Suite 513	Florida Dept. of Environmental Protection			
Washington, DC 20004	3800 Commonwealth Blvd.			
Telephone: (202) 478-9200	Mail Station 47			
Fax: None	Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400			
Email: spoc.request@dc.gov	Telephone: (850) 717-9076			
	Chris.Stahl@FloridaDEP.gov			
	Submissions:			
	State.Clearinghouse@FloridaDEP.gov			
INDIANA	IOWA			
Luke Kenworthy	Crystal Young			
Director of Federal Grants Policy and	Iowa Department of Management			
Management	State Capitol Building Room G12			
200 West Washington Street, Room 212	1007 E Grand Avenue			
Indianapolis, IN 46204	Des Moines, Iowa 50319			
Telephone: (317) 234-2079	Telephone: (515) 802-5937			
Fax: N/A	Crystal.young@dom.iowa.gov			
LKenworthy@sba.IN.gov				
KENTUCKY	LOUISIANA			
Lee Nalley	Terry Thomas			
The Governor's Office for Local	Louisiana SPOC for EPA Grant			
Development	Office of Management and Finance			
100 Airport Drive, 3 rd Floor	LA Department of Environmental Quality			
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601	P.O. Box 4303			

Page 178 March 2025 Application Handbook

Telephone: (502) 892-3462	Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4303
Fax: (502) 573-1519	Telephone: (225) 219-3840
Lee.Nalley@ky.gov	Fax: (225) 219-3846
	Terry.thomas@la.gov
MARYLAND	MISSOURI
Jason Dubow, Manager	Tamra Wilson
Resource Conservation & Management	Office of Administration
Maryland Department of Planning	Commissioner's Office
301 West Preston Street. Suite 1101	201 W. High Street, Room 125
Baltimore, Maryland 21201-2305	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
Telephone: (410) 767-4490	Telephone: (573) 751-0337
Fax: (410) 767-4480	Fax: (573) 751-1212
mdp.clearinghouse@maryland.gov	Tamra. Wilson@oa.mo.gov
map.oroamignouse(w/marytana.gov	Turriu. W rison(e)ou.mo.gov
NEVADA	NEW HAMPSHIRE
Governor's Office of Federal Assistance	Alexis LaBrie
Single Point of Contact	Grants Program Coordinator
505 Capovilla, Suite 104	Division of Administration
Las Vegas, Nevada 89119	New Hampshire Department of Energy
Telephone: (775) 684-0156	21 South Fruit Street, Suite 10
± ' '	<u> </u>
grants@ofa.nv.gov	Concord, New Hampshire 03301
	Telephone: (603) 271-3670 Fax: N/A
COLUTI CAROL DIA	nhspoc@engery.nh.gov
SOUTH CAROLINA	UTAH
David Seigler	Brad Newbold
Grants and Financial Services	Federal Assistance Management Officer
Executive Budget Office	Utah State Clearinghouse
1205 Pendleton Street	Governor's Office of Planning and Budget
Edgar A. Brown Building, Suite 529	350 N. State Street #150
Columbia, SC 29201	Salt Lake City, UT 84114
Telephone: (803) 734-0485	Telephone: (801) 538-1543
Fax: N/A	stategramts@utah.gov
David.seigler@admin.sc.gov	
WEST AID OD II A	PLIEDEO PLGO
WEST VIRGINIA	PUERTO RICO
Mackenzie Moss	Jose I. Marrero Rosado
Community Advancement and Development	Puerto Rico Planning Board
WV Department of Economic Development	Federal Proposals Review Office
State Capitol	P.O. Box 9023228
Building 3, Suite 700	San Juan, Puerto Rico 00902-3228
Charleston, WV 25305	Telephone: 787-725-9420
Telephone: (304) 558-2234	Fax: 787-725-7066
clearinghouse@wv.gov	<u>Jmarrero@ogp.pr.gov</u>
https://wvcad.org/sustainability/clearinghouse	

VIRGIN ISLANDS AMERICAN SAMOA Jenifer C. O'Neal Mr. Jerome Ierome Administrator, Office of Grants Oversight and Director Office of Management and Budget Accountability Coordinator, ASG High Risk Task Force No. 5041 Norre Gade Office of the Governor Emancipation Garden Station, 2nd Floor St Thomas, Virgin Islands 00802 American Samoa Government (ASG) Telephone: (340) 774-0750 A.P. Lutali Executive Office Building Fax: None American Samoa, 96799 Jenifer.Oneal@omb.vi.gov Telephone: (684) 633-4116 Fax: (684) 633-2269 jerome.ierome.asg.govoffice@gmail.com

Changes to this list can be made only after OMB is notified by a State's officially designated representative. E-mail messages can be sent to MBX.OMB.OFFM.Grants@OMB.eop.gov

Please note: Inquiries about obtaining a Federal grant should not be sent to the OMB e-mail address shown above. The best source for this information is the Assistance Listings at (https://sam.gov/) and the Grants.gov website (https://www.grants.gov/).

Page 180 March 2025 Application Handbook

TAB 31 – CIVIL RIGHTS IMPACT ANALYSIS

To be completed by RD.

TAB 32 – COMPLIANCE REVIEW (PRE-AWARD)

Compliance Review Form RD 400-8 – A sample RD Form 400-8 is included. This form is completed by RD with local data and information provided by the grantee. Compliance reviews may be conducted by USDA-RD pre- or post- award. The form can provide guidance to the grantee to keep track of the relevant information required in compliance reviews. This form is divided into two parts: data collection tables and questions. The tables are helpful to gather the required information on demographics for the number of applicants, participants, employes and board of directors in proportion to the population, as well as the number of applications received, approved, rejected, withdrawn. The questions address the data from the last and current review, records of actions taken if identified, accessibility requirements (accessible route, TDD, relay service,)/reasonable accommodations, adequate record keeping, self-evaluation, transition plan, among other compliance review sections.

During the compliance review, RD staff not only look at documents but also at the building(s) where the grantee conducts business to verify compliance with accessibility requirements.

It is vital that Self-Help Housing Grantees understand the importance of the civil rights laws, orders, and regulations as they apply to the USDA RD-assisted programs such as self-help housing. Grantees/recipients should become aware of their obligations regarding the civil right requirements which include **compliance reviews**.

Rural Development Civil Rights Office

The USDA's **Rural Development Civil Rights Office** has been established to provide training, technical assistance and program support on Civil Rights to USDA staff and communities.

There are three branches under this Office

- Equal Employment Opportunity Branch
- Program Compliant Processing and Resolution Plan
- Program Compliance and Training Branch

The **Program Compliance Branch** is responsible for monitoring recipient compliance under the following legislation/Acts

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,
- Title VIII of the Fair Housing Act of 1988,
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disability Act of 1990, as amended
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975,
- Title IX of the Education Amendments Act of 1972,
- The Equal Credit Opportunity Act, and
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987.

Compliance reviews may be conducted by USDA-RD **pre- or post- award**. The reviews focus on the first four pieces of legislation from this list:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

Under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and related laws, the grantee has the following responsibilities:

• Execute the RD Assurance Agreement (RD Form 400-4).

- Maintain demographics on applicants and participants in the program (beneficiaries).
- Provide Agency posters and information about the program to the public.
- Conduct outreach to all program eligible populations in the service area.
- Provide services to applicants and participants with language barriers (LEP) free of charge.
- Ensure the program does not discriminate based on race, color, or national origin.
- Cooperate with Agency oversight and reviews.

Any individual applying for and/or participating in the program should be treated fairly and equitably regardless of race, color or national origin and will have the right to file a complaint or grievance with USDA-RD.

By executing the Assurance Agreement (RD Form 400-4), under Tab 14 of the Self-Help TA Grant Application, the grantee- in accordance with civil rights laws- agrees to comply with program requirements (reporting, data collection, compliance reviews, complaint investigation), cooperate with/and provide information (findings, complaints, lawsuits) to RD and make the Agreement available to interested parties.

The grantee must be knowledgeable of the general and target population demographics in their service area. It is important to **collect data** on self-help applicants, selected participants and served participants and to maintain records of **demographics** by race, color and national origin as well as proof of compliance with any eligibility component. Data on the board of directors and staff should also be collected when they are essential to the program.

Marketing and outreach strategies must be developed to promote the program and to reach out to the target beneficiaries and the required **equal opportunity logo and/or statement** must be included in all promotional material (letterhead, pamphlets, brochures, newspaper ads, etc.). Maintaining waiting lists is useful to evaluate that equitable marketing and outreach efforts are achieved. The **non-discrimination statement** must also be included in all materials (audio, video, websites, brochures, newsletters, by-laws, etc.) and if there is not space for the full statement, at least "This institution is an equal opportunity provider" shall be included.

requirement for federally financed programs:

 Fair Housing - For all projects where people live. When the Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP) is required then the Fair Housing/Equal Opportunity Housing poster must be posted in a visible spot in the sales and rental office of the grantee/recipient.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended

The grantee should not deny benefits or services to a qualified applicant with physical or mental disability. Procedures must be developed and implemented to ensure effective communication with the public including people with vision and hearing impairment (braille, sign language interpreter, TDD, relay service, etc.).

Grievance Procedure - Grievance procedures should be developed identifying the steps to follow for a beneficiary's complaint and grievance related to their treatment. A reasonable schedule for filing and accepting complaints, hearing process, and a second review of the decision, and the person who handles complaints should be identified as well. All grievances are subject to USDA-RD oversight and monitoring.

Self-Evaluation - A **Self-Evaluation** that consists of an accessibility evaluation of their programs and services must be conducted by the grantee. This evaluation shall identify: the POC, areas to be evaluated for accessibility (policy and physical environment), any proposed modifications, accessibility standards used, disability advocacy groups or others consulted and who completed the evaluation.

Transition Plan - The development of a **Transition Plan** is required when physical barriers are identified and are to be removed. (Think about the office where you meet with clients: Is the office accessible, is there disabled parking, is the bathroom accessible?) The plan should include the date the barrier was identified, the scope of work and cost needed to remove the barrier, the target completion date and actual date of removal.

Neither the self-evaluation nor the transition plan expires. They are running records, and the grantee is responsible for them and for maintaining records as appropriate.

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975

This prohibits age discrimination in programs and activities that receive federal financial assistance. The act applies to people of all ages. There is an exception for program benefits or services where age is an eligibility factor. The recipient shall keep records of age demographics.

Title VIII of the Fair Housing Act of 1968

Any person or entity doing business related to residential real estate transactions is prohibited by the **Fair Housing Act** to discriminate against any person. These transactions include the making or purchasing of loans, grants, or other financial assistance for purchasing, constructing, improving, repairing, or rehabilitating a dwelling, as well as for replacement housing for individual homeowners. Omitting any information or providing inaccurate information or different information from that provided to others are prohibited practices. More information on Fair Housing can be found in the Fair Housing chapter of this Handbook.

Compliance History - The grantee must maintain records of, if any, allegations of discrimination that took place in the past three years. The grantee shall make available to RD any records of findings of non-compliance, lawsuits, or discrimination.

Annual Training - The grantee is required to complete *annual* civil rights training.

Example of Documents for Compliance Reviews - Assurance Agreement, Equal Employment Opportunity Agreement, demographics, bylaws, outreach material, grievance procedures, self-evaluation, transition plan, AFHMP, Title IX polices. **Form RD 2006-38 -** Rural Development Environmental Justice (EJ) and Civil Rights Impact Analysis (CRIA) Certification. This form is to be completed by RD and part of the information

can be provided by the grantee.

In conclusion - Grantees are accountable and expected to understand, comply with, and abide by USDA's civil rights policies, procedures, and practices relevant to employment and program delivery.

further information regarding compliance reviews, contact your **Regional Civil Rights**Contacts:

Northeast Region: cr.pct.northeast@usda.gov

South Region: cr.pct.south@usda.gov Mid-West Region: cr.pct.midwest@usda.gov West Region: cr.pct.west@usda.gov

For further information regarding Civil Rights, contact

RD Civil Rights Office
United States Department of Agriculture

1400 Independence Ave., S.W.

Washington, DC 20250

Mailing Address:

P.O. Box 771189

St. Louis, Missouri, 63177

Phone: (800) 787-8821 for TTY-Based Telecommunication Relay

Email: ra.rd.mostl.civilrights@usda.gov

Resource links:

RD Form 400-8 Compliance Review Form Forms

- Justice For All Poster Rural Development Civil Rights Office | Rural Development
- Non-Discrimination Statement* Rural Development Civil Rights Office | Rural Development
- Limited English Proficiency Implementation Strategy
 https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/RDLEPImplementationStrategyforFederallyAssistedPrograms.pdf
- I-Speak Cards I Speak Statements Card | Food and Nutrition Service
- Accessible Parking and Entrance Worksheet priority1-word-fillable-form.doc
- Accessible Public Restroom Worksheet priority3-word-fillable-form.doc
- Additional Access <u>priority-4-word-fillable-form.doc</u>
- Transition Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan Template TransitionPlan.docx
- Transition Plan Sample <u>TransitionPlanSample.docx</u>
- Sample ADA Grievance Procedure <u>GrievanceProceduresSamples.docx</u>

USDA Form RD 400-8 (Rev. 06-10)	Position 5	FORM APPROVED 1 OMB Nos. 0575-0018, 0575-0189, 0570-0062 Exp. Date: 03/31/2026				
DATE OF REVIEW	COMPLIANCE REVIEW	STATE COUNTY				
SOURCE OF FUNDS	(Nondiscrimination by Recipients of Financial Assistance through U. S. Department of Agriculture)	CASE NUMBER				
☐ Direct ☐ Insured	o. s. Department of Agriculture)	DATE LOAN OR GRANT CLOSED				
TYPE OF ASSISTANCE Housing Preservation Grant RBEG RBOG B&I Loans	 □ Water and Waste Disposal Loan or Gra □ Grazing Association □ EO Cooperative □ Community Facilities □ RMAP 	RRH and LH Organization ☐ Intermediary Re-lending Program ☐ Rural Housing Site Loans ☐ Cooperative Service ☐ Other				
NAME OF BORROWER ORGANIZATION ADDRESS OF BORROWER	ATION OR ASSOCIATION					

I. STATISTICAL INFORMATION

(For the purpose of this report, the term "PARTICIPANTS" will be used to describe "USER," "MEMBERS," OCCUPANTS," "SITE PURCHASER" OR Potential Users for pre-loan closing compliance reviews, as applicable.)

A(l). POPULATION PARTICIPANTS
THIS REVIEW LAST REVIEW

ETHNICITY	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Hispanic or Latino						
Not Hispanic or Latino						
TOTAL		100%				
MALE						
FEMALE						

According to the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a persons is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0018, 0575-0189 and 0570-0062. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

A(2).

PARTICIPANTS
THIS REVIEW LAST REVIEW **POPULATION**

RACE	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
American Indian/ Alaskan Native						
Asian						
Black or African American						
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander						
White						
TOTAL		100%		100%		100%
Male						
Female						

A (3).

EMPLOYEES

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	ENILL	OILL	3					DIKE	CIUKS	,			
		•	MA	LE	FEM	ALE				MA	LE	FEM	ALE
ETHNICITY	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	ETHNICITY	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Hispanic or Latino							Hispanic or Latino						
Not Hispanic or Latino							Not Hispanic or Latino						
TOTAL							TOTAL						

A (3). cont. <u>F</u>	EMPLO	<u>YEES</u>	MAL	E	FEM	IALE		OARD DIRECT		MA	LE	FI	EMALE
RACE	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	RACE	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
American Indian/ Alaskan Native	,						American Indian/ Alaskan Native						
Asian							Asian						
Black or African American							Black or African American						
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander							Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander						
White							White						
TOTAL							TOTAL						

Number of Applications Received B(1). Number of Number of No. of Applications Approved Applications Rejected Applications Withdrawn This Review Last Review **ETHNICITY** No. % % No. No. % No. No. Hispanic or Latino Not Hispanic or Latino TOTAL Male **TOTAL** Female

II. APPLICATION INFORMATION (Project, Facility, Complex or Lender)

Number of Applications Received

		This R	eview	Last R	eview	Number Application		Application		Applications		
RAC	E	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
American i Alaskan I												
Asia	n											
Black or A												
Native Ha or Other I Islan	Pacific											
Whit	e											
TOTA	AL.											
	Male											
TOTAL	Female											
A. Are racial a	participan	its as of l	ast revi	ew:		Date (of last review	:		🗆 YI		
	ll recipien icants wisl	t of finar	ecome	participa	nts?	n adequate re	••••••	•••••		TYES	cluding a □ NO	
Number on	list from he applica	minority ants will	group include	ethnicit	y, race,	articipants on and gender of	f potential app	olicants.	•••••			
If zero skip to	III.											
From minor	rity group	applican	ts									
F. Number of Number of	application	ns which	have b	een with	drawn cted sin		ew: :		Total			

G. Number of applications now pending on which no action has been taken: From minority group applicants
III. LOCATION OF THE FACILITY
A. Does the location of the facility or complex have the effect of denying access to any person on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, or disability?
B. Describe the racial makeup of the area surrounding the facility (if area is not the same as population).
IV. USE OF SERVICES AND FACILITIES
A. Are all participants required to pay the same fees, assessments, and charges per unit for the use of the facilities?
If "NO", explain:
C. Is the use of the services or the facilities restricted in any manner because of race, color, or national origin?
D. Is there evidence that individuals, in a protected class, are provided different services, charged different or higher rate amounts than others?
E. List the methods used by the recipient to inform the community of the availability of services or benefits of the facility. (newspaper, radio, tv, etc.).
F. Do these methods reach the minority group population equally with the rest of the community? \square YES \square NO
G. Are appropriate Equal Opportunity posters conspicuously displayed? (And Justice For All and the Fair Housing poster)
H. Do written materials, i.e., ads, pamphlets, brochures, handbooks and manuals, have a nondiscrimination statement, Fair Housing, and/or accessibility logo or Equal Opportunity statement?
I. Describe the efforts of the recipient to attract minorities, females, and persons with disabilities to serve on the advisory board, board of directors, or similar boards.
J. Indicate whether the facility is being properly maintained and whether services are provided on a timely basis.

K. Describe any restrictions that may exist on the use of the facility, i.e., no playgrounds for children; restrictions on use by minorities, segregated or prohibited by age or disability of tenant or other participants.
L. If participation is restricted by age of beneficiary, please indicate any Federal statute, or state or local ordinance which may permit such restrictions.
M. How does this facility compare-with other similar facilities in the area serving low income beneficiaries which are privately or federally financed by other agencies.
Answer N for RRH and LH only: N. Does the organization's Operating Rules provide for standard reasons for eviction? If "YES," specify:
Are these reasons stipulated in the Lease Agreements? _ YES _ NO
If not, how are they made known to participants?
V. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (DISABILITY) (For All Programs Funded By Rural Development)
A. Does the facility or project have an accessible route through common use areas?
B. Has a self-evaluation for Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act been conducted and a transition plan developed for all structural barriers?
C. Does this facility or project have a Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) or participate in a relay service?
If not, is this part of the self-evaluation and transition plan? ———————————————————————————————————
D. Describe reasonable accommodations made by the recipient for making the program accessible to individuals with disabilities.
VI. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR RURAL RENTAL HOUSING
A. Does the complex meet the 5% accessibility requirement of 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 for facilities built after June 1982?
B. Are the units occupied by persons with disabilities in need of the special design features? \square YES \square NO
C. If not, indicate what outreach has been conducted utilizing appropriate organizations and advertising to reach the individuals in need of such units.

VII. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES (Health Care Facilities)

(Health Care Facilities)			
A. List methods used by health care providers to communicate with the hearing impaired in the emerging	gency room.		
B. List methods used to communicate waivers and consent to treatment requirements to persons with impaired sensory or speaking skills.	disabilities, incl	uding thos	se with
C. Are there restrictions in delivery of services for the treatment of alcohol, drug addiction or other re (Aids, Hepatitis)	elated illnesses?	□ YES	□NO
VIII. COMPLEXES AND FACILITIES THAT PROVIDE HOUSI (Nursing Homes, Retirement Group, Rural Rental)	NG		
A. Does the facility have an approved Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan?	•••••	□YES	_
B. Is there a copy of the most recently approved plan being used and conspicuously posted?	••••••	☐ YES	□NO
C. Is management meeting the objectives of the plan?	••••••	☐ YES	□NO
If not, is there an updated plan in place?			
IX. PROGRAMS THAT CREATE EMPLOYMENT			
A. Is there evidence that individuals in a protected class are required to meet different employment se minorities?		han non- □YES	□NO
B. Is there evidence that individuals of a protected class are being terminated in a disproportionate rat			•
C. Do recipients that employ fifteen or more persons have a designated person to coordinate its effort the Rehabilitation Act of 1973?		Section 5	
D. Has the recipient provided reasonable accommodations to the known physical or mental impairme disabilities?	nt of employees		□NO
X. CONTACTS WITH INDIVIDUALS AFFILIATED WITH THE FACILITY	OR COMPLEX	x	
A. List contacts made with a diverse selection of tenants, users, patients, employees, and others affiliated by name, race, sex, and disability (if provided).	ated with the fac	ility or co	mplex.
B. Summarize comments made by the person(s) contacted.			

XI. COMMUNITY CONTACTS

A. List contacts made with community leaders and organizations representing minorities, females, families with children, and individuals with disabilities. Include the date and the method of contact.
B. Summarize comments made by person(s) contacted.
XII. PAST ASSISTANCE FROM RD OR OTHER FEDERAL AGENCY
A. List past loans or other federal financial assistance from other agencies.
B. Does the recipient have a pending application with RD or another Federal agency?
XIII. CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE HISTORY Provide a history of the following:
A. Compliance Review. Has this recipient had a finding of non-compliance by RD or another federal agency? ☐ YES ☐ NO
B. <u>Discrimination Complaints.</u> Has a complaint of prohibited discrimination been filed against this recipient in the past three (3) years? YES NO
C. <u>Law Suit.</u> Has a law suit based on prohibited discrimination been filed against this recipient in the past three (3) years? If so, describe and attach copies of the law suit.
D. Did the recipient take appropriate corrective or remedial action to achieve compliance with civil laws or to resolve any discrimination complaint cases or law suits?
E. Identify the resources and or contacts used in verifying the recipient's past civil rights compliance history.

XIV. CONCLUSIONS

MIN CONCEDITORS
A. Did your review of the records maintained by the association or organization disclose any evidence of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in the services or use of the facility?
B. Did your contacts with community leaders, including minority leaders, disclose any evidence of discrimination as to race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in the services or use of the facility? ☐ YES ☐ NO
C. Did your observation of this borrower's operations or proposed operations indicate any discrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in the services or use of the facility?
D. Comments for other observations or conclusions:
Based upon my observation of this borrower's operation or proposed operation and the attitude of the Governing Body and Officials it is my opinion that the Recipient Is Is Not complying with the requirements under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Title IX of the Education Amendments Act of 1972.
DATE COMPLIANCE REVIEW OFFICER
XV. RECIPIENT IS IN NON-COMPLIANCE (Complete only if there is a finding of non-compliance)
A. Sent recipient notice of non-compliance on this date
B. Date of compliance meeting
C. Target date for recipient to voluntarily comply
D. Recipient has complied with all requirements and made all necessary corrective action by this date
E. Describe all meetings with recipient to achieve compliance.
F. Recipient has refused to voluntarily comply by this date G. Comments:

TAB 33 – OGC REVIEW (IF NECESSARY)

RD's Office of General Counsel(OGC) may need to review the organization's eligibility to receive a grant. Typically necessary for new grantees, or if a grantee changes its organizational structure.

Page 195 March 2025 Application Handbook

TAB 34 – PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

Before giving an organization any funds to operate a Self-Help Housing Program, RD requires that organizations have the financial, legal and administrative capacity to carry out the responsibilities of the Grant Agreement.

Include things such as:

- Summaries of previous and current programs funded by RD. Include dates, budget totals and results, if applicable.
- Summaries of previous and current non-RD programs. Include dates, budget totals and results, if applicable. Be sure to state the funding source if it is not well known.
- A description of current capabilities: management, administration, staffing, licensing or certifications.
- Experience or capability of relevant staff and/or board members.
- Objectives of the organization one must be production of affordable housing.

TAB 35 – ORGANIZATIONAL PAPERS

Organizational documents for the agency need to be included as follows:

- (a) Reference to State Law
 - A copy of the provisions of the state law under which the agency is organized, or an accurate reference to the provision(s) organized under.
- (b) Certified copies of Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, or other evidence of corporate existence
 - A certified copy (signed and with the corporate seal) of your Articles of Incorporation (or other documentary evidence of corporate existence). One of the purposes must be the production of affordable housing.
 - A certified copy (signed and with the corporate seal) of your By-Laws is required.
- (c) Certificate of incorporation for other than public bodies
- (d) Evidence of Good Standing from the State
- (e) Names and addresses of Board of Directors, officers and members (plus principal business of any member that is an organization)
 - The Board of Directors must consist of not less than five. For smaller organizations (i.e. less than 5 staff members) a board of 3 is authorized.
- (f) Copy of 501(c)(3), if non-profit or other documentation if not a non-profit

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1
Self-Help Housing TA Grant Application Review Checklist
Appendix 2
Self-Help Housing TA Rehab Application Review Checklist
Appendix 3
List and links to key regulations
Appendix 4
Links to 523 Application Forms

APPENDIX 1 - APPLICATION REVIEW CHECKLIST

Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance Grant APPLICATION REVIEW CHECKLIST

(1) Applicat	ion for Federal Assistance (for Non-Construction) Instruction No. 1944.410(e) Standard Form 424 Version 02				
Com	plete Incomplete				
Yes / No	Is the legal name entered on the application the same as it appears on the Articles of Incorporation? If no, then enter legal name				
Yes / No	Is the UEI number indicated? (UEI replaced DUNS April 2022)				
Yes / No	Is the description of the program adequate, including number of homes planned, self-help method, very low- and low-income participants, area, and the time period for the program?				
Yes / No	Do the totals on the SF-424 agree with the totals on the SF-424A, Budget Information – Non-Construction Program?				
Yes / No	Includes Intergovernmental Review Response, if appropriate? 1944.409 Box 19, SF 424 Version 02				
(2) Waiting	list of participants Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(1)				
Com	plete Incomplete				
Yes / No	Includes a waiting list providing evidence that there are low-income families willing to contribute labor. 3:1 ratio recommended				
Yes / No	Does the waiting list appear to be adequate to recruit for future participants in the program? If not, why?				
Yes / No	Includes names and addresses				
Yes / No	Includes number in households				
Yes / No	Includes total annual household income				
Yes / No	Indicates that families are interested in Self-Help Method				
(3) Proof of	eligibility for the participants in the first group				

Page 199 March 2025 Application Handbook

Complete Incomplete Yes / No Includes Determination of RD Eligibility Letters, Private Bank Loan Letters or Letters of Financial Assistance indicating that the first group of participants has been qualified for loans? Yes / No If other mortgage funds are to be used, has source of other mortgage funds been adequately identified? Yes / No Does the approved loan amount meet projected package cost? If not, is there a narrative explaining the difference? Average Package Cost First Building Group Size Number of Eligibility Letters Yes / No Does the size of first group correspond to monthly activity schedule? (4) Lot options for first group Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(3) Complete Incomplete Yes / No Is there a current signed option for each applicant and accepted by the seller? Yes / No Do the costs of the lots to the families appear to be affordable? Yes / No Includes evidence that lots are optioned by first group of Families? Number of lots: Number in first group: Yes / No Do applicant names correspond with names on eligibility letters? Yes / No Do sellers names correspond to members on the Board of Directors or staff? Narrative adequately explaining land availability, infrastructure and, if needed, Yes / No site development issues? Yes / No Includes maps and/or site plans?

Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(2)

(5) Evidence of lot availability for remaining groups Instruction No. 1944.410(e)(3)						
Comp	olete Incomplete					
Yes / No	Includes the availability of lots for the remaining total number of proposed houses to be built during grant period.					
	Type of documentation provided:					
	Number of lots needed to complete grant:					
	Number of lots provided:					
Yes / No	Includes the projected cost of sites (indicates water/sewer information).					
Yes / No	Includes maps of the proposed area.					
Yes / No	Narrative adequately explains land availability, infrastructure and, if needed site development/scattered site issues?					
(6) House pl	ans, specifications, and detailed cost estimates Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(4)					
Comp	pleteIncomplete					
Yes / No	Are the house plans modest in size and features?					
	Indicate square footage of proposed homes.					
Yes / No	If the square footage is over T&MA Contractor's Best Practice recommendation of 1350 sq. ft. is there a reason for this overage?					
Yes / No	Are the specifications on Description of Materials, Form RD 1924-02?					
Yes / No	Are the specifications complete and follow Form RD 1924-A guidelines?					
Yes / No	Includes detailed cost estimates for each house plan to be built?					
Yes / No	Includes detailed cost estimates for each participant's house plan to be built in first group?					
Yes / No	Does each cost estimate total properly?					
Yes / No	Does the cost estimate follow the format recommended by T&MA Contractor and include all categories?					

Yes / No	Does each category total cost appear to be reasonable? Price range analysis?				
Yes / No	Is there a contingency line item? Percentage:(%)				
Yes / No	Includes House Plans for each style to be built?				
Yes / No	Includes House Plans for each participant's house to be built in the first group?				
Yes / No	Are all elevations, views, and mechanicals noted on each plan? (Should list all views) foundation plan floor plan cross section front elevation rear elevation left side elevation right side elevation electrical plans plumbing plans mechanical plans				
Yes / No	Is there appropriate use of space?				
(7) Staffing	needs and hiring schedule Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(5)				
Con	nplete Incomplete				
Yes / No	Signed statement from Board of Directors stating that the applicant has or can hire [or contract directly or indirectly] qualified people to carry out its responsibilities in administering the grant.				
Yes / No	Includes a staffing plan indicating hours charged to Self-Help?				
Yes / No	Includes Job Descriptions for each position to be paid with grant funds?				
Yes / No	Are Job Descriptions consistent in style and content (includes qualification for position, list of duties and responsibilities, supervisor)?				
Yes / No	Are all major SH functions included in the job descriptions?				
Yes / No	Includes Hiring Schedule showing positions already employed and positions to be hired and when?				
Yes / No	Includes availability of prospective employees? Does the statement appear to be based on something, i.e. advertising and number of responses?				
Yes / No	Includes resume(s) of existing staff?				
Yes / No	Is there any evidence of nepotism or conflict of interest?				
Yes / No	Is the proposed staff experienced in the positions they will be filling?				

(8) Authoriz	zed representative of applicant Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(6)			
Com	plete Incomplete			
Yes / No	Is there an authorized representative of the applicant?			
Yes / No Is this the same person as listed on the SF 424?				
	Name of representative			
	Address			
	Official Position			
(9) Budget	Information – Non-construction programs Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(7) SF-424A & Budget Narrative			
Com	plete Incomplete			
Yes / No	Includes a detailed budget for two years or grant term?			
Yes / No	Does it detail salaries for each position?			
Yes / No	Are salaries reasonable for position and area? If not, has reasoning been documented?			
Yes / No	Budget totals correctly?			
Yes / No	Includes a budget narrative?			
Yes / No	Are expenses adequately explained in the narrative?			
Yes/No	Do the narrative and detailed budget correlate with each other?			
Yes / No	Is SF 424A completed correctly?			
Yes / No	Are line-item expenses within normal ranges?			
	Fringe Benefits % (25% - 30% of Total Salary) Travel Expense % (5% - 10% of Total Salary) Equipment % (2% - 5% of Total Salary) Supplies % (1% - 3% of Total Salary) Contractual % (3% - 5% of Total Salary) Other Misc. Expenses % (15% - 20% of Total Salary)			

Yes / No	Are funds included for National Self-Help Association and for attending regional and national conferences?					
Yes / No	Includes the Equivalent Value of Modest House (EVMH) provided by RD?					
Yes / No	Includes Method by which they are figuring the TA Cost?					
	\$ TA cost per house					
(10) Indirect	or direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost procedures Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(8)					
Comp	olete Incomplete					
Yes / No	Are the direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost procedures adequate and meet requirements?					
Yes / No / N/A	Includes Board Resolution approving Direct Cost Allocation Plan?					
Yes / No / N/A	Includes Letter of Approval and Indirect Cost Rate proposal?					
	Cognizant Agency:					
Yes / No	Does approved proposed indirect cost rate correspond to rate charged on SF 424A?					
(11) Monthly	y activities schedule Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(10)					
Comp	olete Incomplete					
Yes / No	Does the plan indicate the actual month of activity (i.e. Jan/Feb/Mar etc.)?					
Yes / No	Does the plan show actual start and completion dates for recruitment, loan processing and construction for each group of participants?					
Yes / No	Does the plan indicate the number of groups and number of families in each group?					
Yes / No	Does the construction time for each group correlate to the number of houses in group? Is there consistency? If not, is there a reason for inconsistency explained?					
Yes / No	Does the information on this plan correspond to other information in file (i.e. star and end date on SF 424, number in first group of families etc.)?					

Yes / No		Is the monthly activity schedule realistic and attainable? (Look at the time of year groups are breaking ground, and pooling dates)					
(12) Person	-	and procedures No. 1944.410 (e)(9)					
Cor	nplete	Incomplete					
Yes / No	Includes Pe	rsonnel Procedures and Pr	ractices? (1944.410(e)(9))				
Yes / No	Do the Pers	Do the Personnel Policies include the following?					
	Americans	ion Policies Procedure	Affirmative Action Policies Nondiscrimination Policy Employment Classification Definition of workday/work week Benefits Travel policy Alcohol & Drug Abuse				
Yes / No	Includes Pe	rsonnel Forms? (1944.412					
(13) Autho	orizing Resolut Instruction	tion No. 1944.411(d)					
Yes / No	Governing late to execute the	Body if public body) author	oted by (the Board of Directors or other orizing Appropriate the appropriate official ssistance Grant Agreement and Form RD				
(14) Assur	ance Agreeme Instruction	e nt No. 1944.411 (d)					
Yes / No	Completed Assurance Agreement, Form RD 400-4						
(15) Fideli	ty Bond Cover Instruction	rage No. 1944.411 (e)					
Yes / No	nel udes "P	osition Fidelity Schedule l	Bond Declarations".				
Yes / No	_	Is coverage adequate to protect the maximum amount of money, form and all sources the organization will have on hand at any one time?					
Yes / No	Does the po	licy cover all employees t	hat have access to funds?				
	Coverage is	: Individual person	Bhanket Coverage"				

(16) Evidence of Interest-Bearing Checking Account and a Statement of Interest Instruction No. 1944.411 (g) Repayment Yes / No Evidence of Interest-Bearing Checking Account with 2 or more bonded officials will sign checks. Yes / No Statement on repayment of interest: Interest in excess of \$500 per year must be submitted to Rural Development quarterly. **Membership Agreement** Instruction No. 1944.411(h) Yes / No Includes Membership Agreement to be executed by the grantee and the self-help participants. Yes / No Are the membership agreements our suggested agreements? If no explain differences Yes / No Membership Agreement clearly shows work that is expected from participants and are task appropriate as set forth in Exhibit B-2 for new construction and M-2 for Rehab? Yes / No Are any percentages for new construction (Exhibit B-2) split between participants and subcontractors? Yes / No Participants are required to contribute a minimum of 30 hours per week for new construction and 10 hours for every \$1,000 worth of work that in not subcontracted out for Rehab. If fewer hours are required has a satisfactory explanation been provided? Are participant minimum labor requirements for continued grantee TA within Yes / No T&MA Contractor's recommended guidelines? Does the type of construction/rehabilitation correspond to plans? Yes / No (18) Request for Obligation of Funds Instruction 1944.412 Yes / No Request for Obligation of Funds, Form RD 1940-1 Complete?

Yes / No

(19) Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement Instruction 1944.412 Yes / No Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement, Exhibit A of 1944-I Yes / No Accurately completed and signed? (20) Certification Regarding Lobbying Instruction No. 1940-Q and 1940.810 Yes / No Certification Regarding Lobbying, Exhibit A-1 of RD 1940-Q Accurately completed and signed? Yes / No (21) Statement of Compliance Instruction No. 1944.411 (c) Statement of Compliance w/ 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 415, if Nonprofit Yes / No / N/A (Signed & sealed) Statement of Compliance w/ 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 416, if government Yes / No / N/A entity (Signed & sealed) (22) Rural Development Manager's Recommendation Instruction No. 1944.410(b) Is there a space held for this section? Yes / No (23) T&MA Contactor's Review and Recommendation Required Under National Office Contract with T&MA Contractor Yes / No Is there a space held for this section? (24) National Office Review Instruction No. 1944.415 (a) Is there a space held for this section? Yes / No (25) Narrative Statement Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(4)) Complete Incomplete Include dollar amount of grant request. Yes / No Include area to be served.

Yes / No

Yes / No	Include number of self-help units to be built.				
Yes / No	Include housing conditions of low-income families in the area and reasons why families need self- help assistance. Estimated cost of self-help housing monthly payments, versus the average cost of affordable housing and a conventional loan.				
Yes / No	Include evidence of community support (specific letters of town support if land has been targeted); officials, individuals and community organizations.				
Yes / No	Indicate a need in the area for housing of the type and cost to be provided by the self-help program. Census data of county(s) that will be targeted.				
(26) Current	Financial Statement or Audit				
Yes / No	Date of the financial statement (Not more than 12 months) Audits preferred or a Balance Sheet showing the specific nature of Assets and Liabilities, with information on the repayment schedule and status of any debt owed by the applicant.				
Yes / No	Are there any audit findings?				
Yes / No	Has there been an increase/decrease in assets?				
Yes / No	Liabilities appropriate/minimal?				
Yes / No	Dated and signed by authorized representative of organization?				
(27) Outreach	Plan for very low-income				
	Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(5)				
Comp	lete Incomplete				
Yes / No	Does the plan provide for regular consistent efforts using a wide variety of methods to reach very low-income families.				
(28) HUD Af	firmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP) Instructions No. 1944-410(a)(10)				
Yes / No	HUD Fair Housing Marketing Plan, HUD Form 935.2B,				
Yes / No	Is if completed properly?				
Yes / No	Has market least likely to apply been addressed in marketing outreach?				
Yes / No	Has the plan adequately addressed how staff is trained in fair housing laws and the AFHMP?				

(29) Determin	Instruction No. 1944.407					
Yes / No	Includes the Equivalent Value of Modest House (EVMH) provided by RD?					
Yes / No	Is EVMH the same as area loan limit? If yes, has RD provided proper justification?					
Yes / No	Includes Method by which they are figuring the TA Cost? \$ TA cost per house					
(30) Intergov	ernmental Review Submittal Instruction 1944.409					
Yes/No/NA	Included					
(31) Civil Rig	hts Impact Analysis Certification RD Form 2006-38 2006-P, Instruction 2006.754(b)					
Yes/No	Included					
Yes/No	Complete					
(32) Complia	nce Review (pre-award) RD Form 400-8 RD Instruction 1901-E, §1901.204(a) & §1901.204(c)(3)					
(33) OGC Re	view (if necessary) Instruction No. 1944.410(b)(2)					
Yes/No	Section held for this section?					
(34) Previous	Experience Instruction 1944.410(a)(1)					
Compl	ete Incomplete					
1. Experience	e of the organization's staff Clearly Demonstrated					
2. Experience	of the organization's board of directors (if needed for TA grant): Clearly Demonstrated					
3. Objectives	of Organization: Consistent w/ self-help Inconsistent w/ self-help					

ther hous		al services the o _ Included		tion is involved w Not Included	rith:	N/A
5. Sponsorshi	p letter	or agreement (i _ Included				N/A
6. How long	has the o			stence?		_
7. How long	has the c	organization bee	en in hou	sing?		
(35) Organiz			(a)(2) &	1944.404(d)(1-4)		
Compl	lete		_ Incomp	olete		
Yes / No		of an accurate reganization was o			ovisions of	state law under which
Yes / No		Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws (signed by authorized agency representative dated and sealed by corporate seal if available).				
Yes / No	Certifi	Certificate/Stamp of Incorporation.				
Yes / No	Tax exemption certificate of 501(c)(3) status, 1944-I, section 1944.404(d)(2).					
Yes / No	Evidence of Good Standing from the State, if in existence for more than one year.					
Yes / No	Names and Addresses of Directors, Officers, Members.					
Yes / No	Are there more than 5 members of the Board? 1944-I, section 1944.404(d)(4).					
Yes / No	Are there 10 Board meetings? (recommended)					
Yes / No	Does the mission statement include "production of affordable housing"?					
Yes / No / N/	<u>A</u>	Name, Addres applicable).	s, Princij	pal Business of M	lember Org	ganizations (if
Yes / No / N/A		If about to organize, copies of proposed organizational documents attached. Demonstrate compliance with 1944-I, section 1944.404(d).				
Overall App	lication	:				
Yes /	<u>No</u>	seach section number?	n clearing	g identified with a	ı covershee	t indicating tab

Yes / No Does it contain a table of contents?

APPENDIX 2 - PURCHASE REPAIR or REHAB APPLICATION REVIEW CHECKLIST

Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance Grant PURCHASE REPAIR or REHAB APPLICATION REVIEW CHECKLIST

(1) a. Application for Federal Assistance (for Non-Construction) Instruction No. 1944.410(e) Standard Form 424 Version 02 ____ Complete _____ Incomplete Date of Application _____ Is the legal name entered on the application the same as it appears on the Articles Yes / No of Incorporation? If no, then enter legal name Yes / No Is the UEI number indicated? (UEI replaced DUNS April 2022.) Do the totals on SF-424 agree with the totals on SF-424A, Budget Yes / No Information – Non-Construction Program? Includes Intergovernmental Review Response, if appropriate? Yes / No 1944.409Box 19, SF 424 Version 02 (2) Waiting list of participants Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(1) Complete ____Incomplete Includes a waiting list providing evidence that there are low-income families Yes / No willing to contribute labor. 3:1 ratio recommended Yes / No Does the waiting list appear to be adequate to recruit for future participants in the program? If not, why? Yes / No Includes Names and Addresses Includes Number in Households Yes / No Includes total annual household income Yes / No

Page 212 March 2025 Application Handbook

Yes / No	Indicates that families are interested in Self-Help Method				
Yes / No	If identified, include property address, anticipated loan amount and sources of funding.				
(3) Proof	f of eligibility for 10% of participants Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(2)				
Co	mplete Incomplete				
Yes / No	Includes Determination of RD Eligibility Letters, Private Bank Loan Letters or Letters of Financial Assistance indicating that 10% of participants has been qualified for loans?				
Yes / No	If other mortgage funds are to be used, has source of other mortgage funds been adequately identified?				
Yes / No	Does the approved loan amount meet projected package cost? If not, is there a narrative explaining the difference?				
	Average Package Cost				
	Number of Eligibility Letters				
Yes / No	Does the number mentioned here correspond to the monthly activity schedule?				
(4) Lot o	ptions for first group Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(3)				
(5) Evid	ence of lot availability for remaining groups Instruction No. 1944.410(e)(3)				
Co	mplete Incomplete				
Yes / No	Includes a listing of identified potential homes for sale in service area greater than number of proposed houses proposed in grant period.				
Type of doc	umentation provided:				
Number of l	nomes needed to complete grant:				
Number of l	nomes provided:				
Yes / No	Includes the projected cost of homes				

Page 213 March 2025 Application Handbook

Yes / No	Includes maps of the proposed area.				
Yes / No	Narrative adequately explains area homes that need repairs				
(6) House plans, specifications and detailed cost estimates Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(4)					
Comp	plete Incomplete				
Yes / No	Are complete house plans and specifications and cost estimates included for each proposed house to be constructed?				
Yes / No	Rehab: Includes type of self-help program proposed; Purchase/Rehab; Owner-occupied Rehab?				
Yes / No	Rehab: Includes a description for how the home inspection will be done?				
Yes / No	Rehab: Includes a description for how the work order will be determined?				
Yes / No	Rehab: Includes a description for how the cost estimating will be done?				
Yes / No	Includes a description for how the subcontractors will be selected?				
(7) Staffing	needs and hiring schedule Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(5)				
Comp	plete Incomplete				
Yes / No	Signed statement from Board of Directors stating that applicant has hired or can hire [or contract directly or indirectly] qualified people to carry out its responsibilities in administering the grant.				
Yes / No	Includes a staffing plan indicating hours charged to Self-Help?				
Yes / No	Includes Job Descriptions for each position to be paid with grant funds?				
Yes / No	Are Job Descriptions consistent in style and content (includes qualification for position, list of duties and responsibilities, supervisor)?				
Yes / No	Are all major SH functions included in the job descriptions?				
Yes / No	Includes Hiring Schedule showing positions already employed and positions				

Page 214 March 2025 Application Handbook

	to be hired and when?		
Yes / No	Includes availability of Prospective Employees? Does statement appear to be based on something, i.e., advertising and number of responses?		
Yes / No	Includes Resume(s) of Existing Staff?		
Yes / No	Is there any evidence of nepotism or conflict of interest?		
Yes / No	Is the proposed staff experienced in the positions they will be filling?		
(8) Author	ized representative of applicant Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(6)		
Cor	mplete Incomplete		
Yes / No	Is there an authorized representative of the applicant?		
Yes / No	Is this the same person as listed on the SF 424?		
	Name of representative		
	Address		
	Official Position		
,, ,	Information – Non-construction programs Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(7) SF-424A & Budget Narrative nplete Incomplete		
Yes / No	Includes a detail budget for two years or grant term?		
Yes / No	Does it detail salaries for each position?		
Yes / No	Are salaries reasonable for position and area? If not, has reasoning been documented?		
Yes / No	Budget totals correctly?		
Yes / No	Includes a budget narrative?		

Yes / No	Are expenses adequately explained in the narrative?		
Yes/No	Do the narrative and detailed budget correlate with each other?		
Yes / No	SF 424A completed correctly?		
Yes / No	Are line-item expenses within normal ranges?		
	Fringe Benefits % (25% - 30% of Total Salary) Travel Expense % (5% - 10% of Total Salary) Equipment % (2% - 5% of Total Salary) Supplies % (1% - 3% of Total Salary) Contractual % (3% - 5% of Total Salary) Other Misc. Expenses % (15% - 20% of Total Salary)		
Yes / No	Are funds included for National Self-Help Association and for attending regional and national conferences?		
Yes / No	Includes Method by which they are figuring the TA Cost? \$TA cost per house		
(10) Indirect	t or direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost procedures Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(8)		
Com	plete Incomplete		
Yes / No	Are the direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost procedures adequate and meet requirements?		
<u>Yes / No / N/</u> A	Includes Indirect or direct cost policy and proposed indirect cost rate developed in accordance with 2 CFR 200 as adopted by USDA through 2 CFR part 400		
<u>Yes / No / N//</u>	Includes Letter of Approval and Indirect Cost Rate proposal? Cognizant Agency:		
Yes / No	Does approved proposed indirect cost rate correspond to rate charged on SF424A?		
(11) Monthl	y activities schedule Instruction No. 1944.410 (e)(10)		

Complete		Incomp	Incomplete		
Yes / No	Does the plan	Does the plan indicate the actual month of activity (i.e. Jan/Feb/Mar etc.)?			
Yes / No	-	Does the plan show actual start and completion dates for recruitment, loan processing and construction for each participant?			
Yes / No	Does the plan	the plan indicate the number of families in the grant?			
Yes / No		s the construction time for each house seem reasonable? ere consistency? If not, is the reason for inconsistency explained?			
Yes / No		Does the information on this plan correspond to other information in file (i.e. start and end date on SF 424, number of families etc.)?			
Yes / No	Is the monthly activity schedule realistic and attainable (Look at the time of year loans are expected to close, and pooling dates)?				
(12) Perso.	-	and procedures Jo. 1944.410 (e)(9)			
Co	omplete	Incomp	plete		
Yes / No	Includes Pers	sonnel Procedures a	and Practices? (1944.410(e)(9))		
Yes / No	The reviewing	ng specialist has rea	d Personnel Policies?		
Yes / No	Do the Perso	onnel Policies inclu	de the following?		
Ame Sexu Hirin Com Grie		ies	Affirmative Action Policies Nondiscrimination Policy Employment Classification Definition workday/work week Benefits Travel policy Alcohol & Drug Abuse		
Yes / No	Includes Pers	sonnel Forms? (194	4.412)		
Yes / No	Are forms an	opropriate for agenc	y?		

(13) Authorizing Resolution

Instruction No. 1944.411(d)

Yes / No Includes a copy of the resolution adopted by (the Board of Directors or other Governing Body if public body) authorizing Appropriate the appropriate official to execute the Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement and Form RD 400-4 Assurance Agreement.

(14) Assurance Agreement

Instruction No. 1944.411 (d)

Yes / No Completed Assurance Agreement, Form RD 400-4

(15) Fidelity Bond Coverage

Instruction No. 1944.411 (e)

Yes / No Includes "Position Fidelity Schedule Bond Declarations"

Yes / No Is coverage adequate to protect the maximum amount of money, form and all sources the organization will have on hand at any one time?

Yes / No Does the policy cover all employees that have access to funds?

Coverage is: Individual person ______ *Blanket Coverage" ___

(16) Evidence of Interest-Bearing Checking Account and a Statement of Interest Repayment

Instruction No. 1944.411 (g)

Yes / No Evidence of Interest-Bearing Checking Account on which at least 2 bonded officials will sign all checks issued.

Yes / No Statement on repayment of interest

Interest earned in excess of \$500 per year must be submitted to Rural Development quarterly unless the exceptions listed in 1944.411 (g) are met.

(17) Membership Agreement

Instruction No. 1944.411(h)

Yes / No Includes Membership Agreement between organization and self-help participants which will be signed by grantee and self-help participants.

Yes / No Does the agreement describe how the labor hours will be tracked?



Yes / No Membership agreement describes how cost savings to the family is being calculated? Yes / No Are participants are required to contribute a minimum number of hours per week? Are participant minimum labor requirements for continued grantee TA Yes / No within T&MA Contractor's recommended guidelines? Yes / No Reviewer has read Membership Agreement? (18) Request for Obligation of Funds Instruction 1944.412 Request for Obligation of Funds, Form RD 1940-1 Yes / No Yes / No Complete? (19) Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement Instruction 1944.412 Yes / No Self-Help Technical Assistance Grant Agreement, Exhibit A of 1944-I Accurately completed and signed? Yes / No

(20) Certification Regarding Lobbying

Instruction No. 1940-Q and 1940.810

Yes / No Certification Regarding Lobbying, Exhibit A-1 of RD 1940-Q

Yes / No Accurately completed and signed?

(21) Statement of Compliance

Instruction No. 1944.411 (c)

Yes / No / N/A Statement of Compliance w/ 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 415, if Nonprofit

(Signed & sealed)

Yes / No / N/A Statement of Compliance w/ 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 416, if

government entity (Signed & sealed)

(22) Rural Development Manager's Recommendation

Instruction No. 1944.410(b)

Yes / No Is there a space held for this section?

(23) T&MA Contactor's Review and Recommendation

Required Under National Office Contract with T&MA Contractor

Yes / No Is there a space held for this section?

(24) National Office Review

Instruction No. 1944.415 (a)

Is there a space held for this section? Yes / No

(25) Narrative Statement Instruction No. 1944 410(a)(4))

Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(4))		
Com	pleteIncomplete	
Yes / No	Includes dollar amount of grant request.	
Yes / No	Includes area to be served.	
Yes / No	Includes number of self-help units to be repaired.	
Yes / No	Includes housing conditions of low-income families in the area and reasons why families need self- help assistance.	
Yes / No	Includes evidence of community support (specific letters of town support if land has been targeted); officials, individuals and community organizations.	
Yes / No	Indicate a need in the area for housing of the type and cost to be provided by the self-help program. Census data of county(s) that will be targeted.	
Yes / No	Includes rehab policies and procedures? Are they complete and follow guidelines?	

(26) Current Financial Statement or Audit

Yes / No

Yes / No

Includes a minimum and maximum planned amount of rehab work per home?

Does it include a relocation policy, if needed for owner occupied rehab?

Yes / No	Date of the financial statement		
	(Not more than 12 months) Audits preferred or a Balance Sheet showing the specific nature of Assets and Liabilities, with information on the repayment schedule and status of any debt owed by the applicant.		
Yes / No	Are there any audit findings?		
Yes / No	Has there been an increase/decrease in assets?		
Yes / No	Liabilities appropriate/minimal?		
Yes / No	Dated and Signed by authorized representative of organization		
(27) Outreac	h Plan for very low-income Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(5)		
Com	plete Incomplete		
Yes / No	Does the plan provide for regular consistent efforts using a wide variety of methods to reach very low-income families?		
(28) HUD Fa	ir Housing Marketing Plan Instructions No. 1944-410(a)(10)		
Yes / No	HUD Fair Housing Marketing Plan, HUD Form 935.2B,		
Yes / No	Is if completed properly?		
Yes / No	Has market least likely to apply been addressed in marketing outreach?		
Yes / No Yes / No	Has market least likely to apply been addressed in marketing outreach? Has plan adequately addressed how staff is trained in fair housing laws and the AFHMP?		
Yes / No	Has plan adequately addressed how staff is trained in fair housing laws and		
Yes / No	Has plan adequately addressed how staff is trained in fair housing laws and the AFHMP? nation of TA Grant Amount		
Yes / No (29) Determi	Has plan adequately addressed how staff is trained in fair housing laws and the AFHMP? nation of TA Grant Amount Instruction No. 1944.407		

(30) Intergov	Instruction 1944.409			
Yes/No	Included			
(31) Civil Rig	RD Form 2006-38 2006-P, Instruction 2006.754(b)			
Yes/No	Included			
(32) Complia	nce Review (Pre-award) RD Form 400-8 RD Instruction 1901-E, §1901.204(a) & §1901.204(c)(3)			
Yes/No	Section held for this section?			
(33) OGC Re	view (if necessary) Instruction No. 1944.410(b)(2)			
Yes/No	Section held for this section?			
(34) Previous	Experience Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(1)			
Comp	olete Incomplete			
1. Experienc	e of the organization's staff. Clearly Demonstrated			
2. Experience	of the organization's board of directors (if needed for TA grant): Clearly Demonstrated			
3. Objectives	of Organization: Consistent w/ self-help Inconsistent w/ self-help			
4. Other housi	ing/social services the organization is involved with: Included Not Included N/A			
5. Sponsorship	p letter or agreement (if appropriate): Included Not Included N/A			
6. How long h	has the organization been in existence?			
7. How long h	as the organization been in housing?			
(35) Organiza	ational Documents			

Page 222 March 2025 Application Handbook

Instruction No. 1944.410(a)(2), 1944.404(d) (1-4)

Comp	pleteIncomplete
Yes / No	Copy of an accurate reference to the specific provisions of state law which the organization was organized.
Yes / No	Articles of Incorporation (signed by authorized agency representative, dated and sealed by corporate seal if available)
Yes / No	Does the mission statement include "production of affordable housing"
Yes / No	Bylaws (signed, dated, and sealed)
Yes / No	Are there more than 5 members of the Board? 1944-I, section 1944.404(d)(4)
Yes / No	Are there 10 Board meetings (recommended)?
Yes / No	Names and Addresses of Members, Directors, Officers (5 minimum)
Yes / No	Tax exemption certificate of 501(c)(3) status 1944-I, section 1944.404(d)(2)
Yes / No	Certificate/Stamp of Incorporation
Yes / No	Evidence of Good Standing from the State if in existence for more than one year.
Yes / No / N/A	Name, Address, Principal Business of Member Organizations (if applicable)

Yes / No / N/A

If about to organize, copies of proposed organizational documents attached.

Demonstrate compliance with 1944-I, section 1944.404(d)

Overall Application:

Yes / No Section clearing identified with a coversheet indicating tab number?

Yes / No Does it contain a table of contents?

APPENDIX 3 - LIST AND LINKS TO KEY REGULATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICES

Main website for regulations, ANs, forms, Handbooks, and Unnumbered letters: https://www.rd.usda.gov/resources/directives

Instructions

Mutual Self-help Housing Instructions 1944.I: https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/1944i.pdf

Direct Single Family Housing Loans and Grants (502 and 504 Programs): https://www.rd.usda.gov/programs-services/single-family-housing-programs/single-family-housing-direct-home-loans

Planning and Performing Construction and Other Development 1924-A: https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/1924a.pdf

Planning and Performing Site Development Work: https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/1924c.pdf

Environmental Guidelines 1970 A-O: https://www.rd.usda.gov/resources/environmental-studies/environmental-guidance

Rural Development Fact Sheets

502 Direct Loan Program Fact Sheet: https://www.rd.usda.gov/sites/default/files/fact-sheet/508_RD_FS_RHS_SFH502Direct.pdf or visit the RD_FS_RHS_SFH502Direct.pdf or visit the RD_website for accurate information 504 Loan and Grant Fact Sheet: https://www.rd.usda.gov/sites/default/files/508 rd fs rhs sfh504homerepair.pdf

Handbooks

HB-1-3550 Direct and Single Family Housing Loans and Grants https://www.rd.usda.gov/resources/directives/handbooks
Direct Loan and Grant Income Limits (In HB-1-3550 Handbook): https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/RD-DirectLimitMap.pdf

APPENDIX 4 - SELF-HELP APPLICATION FORMS AND LINKS

Most of this information comes from RD Instruction 1944-I, Exhibit G which provides the instructions and required forms for the application process. Only a partial list of the application components is listed below since these are the only sections with forms. Links often expire so if you find a nonworking link, please advise your T&MA contractor.

Checklist	Name and	Link and Instructions
Location	Number	
Tab (1)	Form SF-424- Application for Federal Assistance for Non- Construction	This link takes you to a listing of several federal forms. Scroll down to: Application for Federal Assistance (SF-424)
	Programs Including Intergovernmental	(If you get an unable to navigate message, please refresh the page.) Open file to make it fillable then save. Completed by the applicant.
Tab (6)	House plans, specifications, and detailed cost estimates	http://forms.sc.egov.usda.gov/efcommon/eFileServices/eForms/RD1924-2.PDF Completed by the applicant.
Tab (9)	Form SF-424A Budget Information (non- construction)	This link takes you to a listing of several federal forms. Scroll down to: Government Wide: Budget Information for Non-Construction Programs (SF-424A) (If you get an unable to navigate message, please refresh the page.) Open file to make it fillable then save. Completed by the applicant.
Tab (14)	Form RD 400-4 Assurance Agreement	s://formsadmin.sc.egov.usda.gov/eFormsAdmin/browseFormsAction.do?pageAction d/splayPDF&formIndex=2 Completed by the applicant.
Tab (17)	Group Agreements including Exhibit B-2 Labor Tasks or Participant Agreements	Group and Participant Agreement templates are available in Tab 17. For the group agreement, it must include labor tasks such as those listed in Exhibit B-2, completed by the plicant. eCFR :: Exhibit B-2 to Subpart I of Part 1944, Title 7 Breakdown of Construction Development for Determining Percentage Construction Completed
Tab (18)	Form RD 1940-1 Request for Obligation of Funds	http://forms.sc.egov.usda.gov/efcommon/eFileServices/eForms/RD1940-1.PDF Completed by RD with the cooperation of the grantee. Save a tab space.
Tab (19)	RD Instruction 1944-I Exhibit A Self-Help TA Grant Agreement	https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/1944i.pdf

Page 226 March 2025 Application Handbook

Tab (20)	RD Instruction 1940-Q Exhibit A-1 Certification Regarding Lobbying	https://www.rd.usda.gov/files/RBS-ABPExhibitA-11940-Q.PDF
Tab (21)	Statement of Compliance with 2 CFR 200 Part 400 & 416 if a State or Local government; or Part 400 & 415 if a non-profit	https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2016-title2-vol1/pdf/CFR-2016-title2-vol1-sec200-400.pdf https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2016-title2-vol1/pdf/CFR-2016-title2-vol1-sec200-416.pdf https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2016-title2-vol1/pdf/CFR-2016-title2-vol1-sec200-415.pdf
Tab (28)	HUD Form 935.2A Fair Housing Marketing Plan	https://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/documents/huddoc?id=935-2b.pdf Completed by the applicant per each location where self-help activities will take place.
Tab (31)	Form RD 2006-38 2006-P, §2006.754(b)	:://formsadmin.sc.egov.usda.gov/eFormsAdmin/browseFormsAction.do?pageAction =displayPDF&formIndex=3 Completed by RD. Will need information from the organization.
Tab (32)	Compliance Review Form RD 400-8 RD Inst. 1901-E, §1901.204(a) & § 1901.204 (c)(3)	https://forms.sc.egov.usda.gov/efcommon/eFileServices/eFormsAdmin/RD0400-0008_000800V01.pdf Completed by RD. Will need information from the organization.